

ORIGINAL

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

In the matter of:

CAROLINA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY
and NORTH CAROLINA EASTERN
MUNICIPAL POWER AGENCY

Docket No. 50-400 OL
50-401 OL

(Shearon Harris Nuclear Power Plant,
Units 1 & 2)

Location: Raleigh, North Carolina Pages: 1595 - 1860A

Date: Monday, June 18, 1984

*Please return original to Jack Whetstone,
EPW-439 - Distribution: TR 01
0/1*

TAYLOE ASSOCIATES

Court Reporters
1625 I Street, N.W. Suite 1004
Washington, D.C. 20006
(202) 293-3950

8406250139 840618
PDR ADOCK 05000400
T PDR

mgc 1

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

BEFORE THE ATOMIC SAFETY AND LICENSING BOARD

-----X
:
In the Matter of:
:
:
CAROLINA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY : Docket Nos.
and NORTH CAROLINA EASTERN : 50-400 OL
MUNICIPAL POWER AGENCY : 50-401 OL
:
Shearon Harris Nuclear Power Plant, :
Units 1 and 2 :
:
-----X

Old Post Office Building
Courtroom 205
300 Fayetteville Street
Raleigh, North Carolina

Monday, June 18, 1984

The hearing in the above-entitled matter
convened, pursuant to recess, at 9:35 a.m.

BEFORE:

JAMES L. KELLEY, ESQUIRE, Chairman
Atomic Safety and Licensing Board
U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
Washington, D.C. 20555

DR. JAMES H. CARPENTER, Member
Atomic Safety and Licensing Board
U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
Washington, D.C. 20555

DR. GLENN O. BRIGHT, Member
Atomic Safety and Licensing Board
U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
Washington, D.C. 20555

DR. HARRY FOREMAN
Technical Interrogator

mqc 2

1 APPEARANCES:

2 On Behalf of the Applicant, Carolina Power and Light
3 Company:4 SAMANTHA FRANCIS FLYNN, ESQUIRE
5 HILL CARROW, ESQUIRE
6 Carolina Power & Light Company
7 Post Office Box 1551
8 Raleigh, North Carolina 276029 THOMAS A. BAXTER, ESQUIRE
10 DEBORAH B. BAUSER, ESQUIRE
11 Shaw, Pittman, Potts & Trowbridge
12 1800 M Street, Northwest
13 Washington, D.C. 2003614 On Behalf of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission Staff:15 CHARLES A. BARTH, ESQUIRE
16 JANICE E. MOORE, ESQUIRE
17 Office of the Executive Legal Director
18 U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
19 Washington, D.C. 2055520 On Behalf of the Federal Emergency Management Agency:21 SPENCE W. PERRY, ESQUIRE
22 Federal Energy Management Agency
23 Office of the General Counsel
24 500 C Street, Southwest
25 Washington, D.C. 2047226 On Behalf of the Intervenor Conservation Council
27 of North Carolina:28 JOHN D. RUNKLE, ESQUIRE
29 307 Granville Road
30 Chapel Hill, North Carolina 2751431 On Behalf of the Intervenor Wells Eddleman:32 WELLS EDDLEMAN, Pro Se
33 718-A Iredell Street
34 Durham, North Carolina 27705
35

mgc 3

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

APPEARANCES (continued):

On Behalf of the Intervenor Kudzu Alliance:

M. TRAVIS PAYNE, ESQUIRE
723 West Johnson Street
Raleigh, North Carolina 27605

On Behalf of the Intervenor CHANGE:

DAN F. READ, ESQUIRE
Post Office Box 2151
Raleigh, North Carolina 27602

I N D E X

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

WITNESS

DIRECT CROSS REDIRECT RE CROSS EXAM BOARD CROSS ON

John J. Mauro

and

1603 1608 1855 1858 1852 1853

1859 1853

Steven A. Schaffer

1858

EXHIBITS

Number

Identified

Received

Lay-in

Prepared Testimony of
John J. Mauro and
Steven A. Schaffer

1605

* * *

mgc 1-1

P R O C E E D I N G S

1
2 JUDGE KELLEY: We are back on the record.

3 Good morning.

4 Starting today and over the course of the next
5 day or two, we are going to be hearing Joint Contentions
6 II(e) and II(c), II(e) today and II(c) immediately following
7 that.

8 Let me make just a couple of comments about the
9 composition of our Board. Judge Carpenter was ill early
10 last week, and it wasn't at all clear that he would be with
11 us for this hearing. So as you will recall, last Thursday
12 Dr. Foreman, who was to have been a technical interrogator
13 but not a Board member, became a Board member last Thursday
14 and hear the case along with Judge Bright and myself on
15 Contention 3(f)(1).

16 This morning we are happy to have Dr. Carpenter
17 back with us, and he is resuming his place on the Board,
18 and the Board for the contentions to be heard now, Joint
19 Contentions II(c) and II(e) will be composed of myself and
20 Judge Bright and Judge Carpenter, with Judge Foreman
21 participating in the capacity of technical interrogator,
22 the capacity to which he was originally appointed under
23 10 CFR 2.722(a)(1).

24 One more point, Judge Foreman, then, would act
25 as a panel member and voting judge with respect to 3(f)(1)

mgc 1-2

1 that we heard last week, and Judge Carpenter will not be
2 participating on that particular contention. But as of now,
3 anyway, Judge Carpenter and Bright and myself will be
4 hearing the rest of the case. It's the kind of thing that
5 could crop up again. Judge Bright might get sick or I might
6 get sick, and you may see someone else sitting up here if
7 that sort of thing happens. But we hope it won't.

8 We discussed just briefly off the record with the
9 parties and their counsel, and that's what we propose to do.
10 And I don't think we need party approval, but we didn't hear
11 any party assent or objection to the course we are taking
12 in the respects that I just described.

13 Okay, are there any preliminaries that we ought
14 to address before we swear in this morning's first panel?

15 MS. MOORE: Yes, Your Honor. The Staff has one
16 preliminary matter. We had spoken with counsel for
17 Applicants and Mr. Eddleman, and we would like to request
18 an extension of time to respond to a motion for summary
19 disposition on Eddleman Contention 45. The response is due
20 tomorrow.

21 Applicants had no objection, and Mr. Eddleman
22 had no objection, provided that he be given until the
23 15th of July to respond. We would like an extension until
24 the 2nd of July.

25 JUDGE KELLEY: Mr. Eddleman's request for the 15th

mgc 1-3

1 is satisfactory with you?

2 MS. MOORE: It is to us, yes.

3 JUDGE KELLEY: And the Applicants?

4 MR. EDDLEMAN: The problem is, I am going to be
5 out of town on June 30th and July 11th, and I am not
6 going to be in a place where I can carry along enough stuff
7 to work on this.

8 JUDGE KELLEY: Any objection?

9 MR. BAXTER: No, sir.

10 JUDGE KELLEY: Granted.

11 Staff, July 2nd, you said?

12 MS. MOORE: Yes, sir.

13 JUDGE KELLEY: And, Mr. Eddleman, July 15th?

14 MR. EDDLEMAN: May I inquire of the Staff, on
15 the reconsideration motions for Joint IV, when do you
16 anticipate getting that out?

17 MS. MOORE: The Staff has no date. The motion
18 is presently undergoing agency management review, and that
19 is the only response I can give, unfortunately.

20 JUDGE KELLEY: This refers to thermoluminescent
21 dosimeters?

22 MS. MOORE: Yes, sir.

23 JUDGE KELLEY: And in the normal course of events,
24 for our hearing on management scheduled to begin the 5th
25 of September, correct?

mgc 1-4

1 MS. MOORE: That's correct.

2 JUDGE KELLEY: And then there is a break between
3 the two safety hearings. So we don't have a fixed date for
4 the second hearing; is that correct?

5 MR. BAXTER: We do. It is October 10th.

6 JUDGE KELLEY: That assumes, then, a certain
7 period of time. Okay.

8 What I would say to the Staff is, if they want
9 a reconsideration from the Board on thermoluminescent
10 dosimeters, the sooner the better.

11 MR. BAXTER: All of the testimony for both phases
12 of that hearing are due on August 9.

13 JUDGE KELLEY: Glad you mentioned that. That
14 means that our decisions on summary disposition are due
15 even before that.

16 What are there, five or six such motions at this
17 point?

18 MR. BAXTER: I didn't count, but that sounds
19 about right.

20 MR. EDDLEMAN: There are, I think, six that have
21 been filed. And lets' see, I think I've already filed
22 responses to three or four of them.

23 JUDGE KELLEY: Okay. Well, we have our work
24 cut out in the month of July. Thank you.

25 Anything else before we swear in the first panel?

mgc 1-5

1 (No response.)

2 JUDGE KELLEY: Okay.

3 MS. BAUSER: Mr. Chairman, Applicants call to
4 the witness stand Dr. Steven A. Schaffer and John J. Mauro,
5 and we ask that they be sworn.

6 Whereupon,

7 STEVEN A. SCHAFFER

8 JOHN J. MAURO

9 Were called as witness on behalf of the Applicant and,
10 having been first duly sworn, were examined and testified
11 as follows:

12 DIRECT EXAMINATION

13 BY MS. BAUSER:

14 Q Gentlemen, please state your name, position and
15 place of employment.

16 A (Witness Mauro) My name is John Mauro. I am
17 Director of Radiological Assessment of Health Physics,
18 Ebasco Services, New York City.

19 A (Witness Schaffer) My name is Steven A. Schaffer.
20 I am Senior Radiological Assessment Engineer, Ebasco
21 Services, New York City.

22 Q Dr. Mauro and Dr. Schaffer, I draw your attention
23 to the document, May 31, 1984, entitled "Applicants'
24 Testimony of John J. Mauro and Steven A. Schaffer on Joint
25 Contention II(e) (Fly Ash)," consisting of 16 pages,

mgc 1-6

1 three attachments, and a list of references.

2 Dr. Mauro, does this document represent testimony
3 prepared by you and Dr. Schaffer or under your supervision
4 in this proceeding?

5 A (Witness Mauro) Yes, it does.

6 Q Do you have any changes or corrections to make
7 to this testimony, Doctor?

8 A Yes. We have several typos that we would like
9 to correct.

10 JUDGE KELLEY: If they are obvious, we don't care,
11 but go ahead.

12 WITNESS SCHAFFER: Starting on page 6 of the
13 testimony, the middle of the page where we reference the
14 tables from Reg Guide 1.109. it says "Table C-1 to C-4."
15 It should be Table E-7 through E-10.

16 Further down on the page, four lines up from the
17 bottom, it says "first described in ICRP-2," "described"
18 is misspelled. On page 14 --

19 BY MS. BAUSER:

20 Q Dr. Schaffer, is that just taking an S out of the
21 word "described"? You are not changing the word?

22 A (Witness Schaffer) No, I'm not.

23 On page 14, the fourth line down, there is a
24 dose given, 0.74 millirems. That is a typo. It should be
25 0.074 millirems.

line

mgc 1-7

1 On page 15, four lines above the conclusions,
2 there is a rate of 0.21 micrometers per second. Change
3 "micrometers" to "centimeters."

4 And in Attachment 1-A, Dr. Mauro's resume, the
5 first line, it gives the date of his BS. Change 1963 to
6 1967.

7 Q Dr. Schaffer, with those changes, is the testimony
8 true and correct, to the best of your knowledge?

9 A Yes.

10 Q Dr. Mauro, with those changes, is that correct?

11 A (Witness Mauro) Yes.

12 MS. BAUSER: Mr. Chairman, I move that the
13 testimony identified as Applicants' Testimony of John
14 J. Mauro and Steven A. Schaffer on Joint Contention II(e)
15 (Fly Ash) be admitted into evidence and physically
16 incorporated into the transcript as if read.

17 MR. EDDLEMAN: No objection. But just for
18 clarity, does that include this attachment where they make
19 the calculations, Attachment 2?

20 MS. BAUSER: Yes.

21 MR. EDDLEMAN: No objection.

22 JUDGE KELLEY: The testimony is admitted.

23 (The prepared testimony and professional
24 qualifications of John J. Mauro and Steven A. Schaffer was
25 admitted into evidence. The testimony follows.)

May 31, 1984

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

BEFORE THE ATOMIC SAFETY AND LICENSING BOARD

In the Matter of)

CAROLINA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY)
and NORTH CAROLINA EASTERN)
MUNICIPAL POWER AGENCY)

) Docket Nos. 50-400 OL
) 50-401 OL
)

(Shearon Harris Nuclear Power)
Plant, Units 1 and 2))

APPLICANTS' TESTIMONY OF JOHN J. MAURO
AND STEVEN A. SCHAFFER
ON JOINT CONTENTION II(e)
(FLY ASH)

Table of Contents

| | <u>Page</u> |
|---|-------------|
| I. Introduction..... | 1 |
| II. Inhalation Dosimetry..... | 3 |
| A. Significance of Joint Contention II(e) for Inhaled Radionuclides..... | 4 |
| B. Inhalation Dose Model..... | 5 |
| C. Particulate Material in the Ambient Environment..... | 10 |
| D. Inhalation Dose Comparison..... | 13 |
| III. Doses from Particle Deposition into Food Crops..... | 14 |
| IV. Conclusion..... | 15 |
| Attachment 1A - Resume of John J. Mauro | |
| Attachment 1B - Resume of Steven A. Schaffer | |
| Attachment 2 - Adsorption of Noble Gases onto Airborne Fly Ash | |
| References | |

I. Introduction

My name is John J. Mauro. I am the Director of the Radiological Assessment and Health Physics Department of Envirosphere Company, a division of Ebasco Services, Inc. Ebasco is the architect-engineer for the Shearon Harris Nuclear Power Plant. As indicated in Attachment 1A to this testimony, I have a doctorate in biology and radiological health and am a certified health physicist. I have worked for the last twelve years in the field of radiological assessment, and have written a number of publications in this field.

My name is Steven A. Schaffer. I am Senior Radiological Assessment Engineer at Envirosphere Company. As indicated in Attachment 1B, I have a doctorate in biology and environmental health science. I have worked for the last ten years in the field of environmental assessment. I also have published in my field.

We have assisted Carolina Power & Light Company (CP&L) in the preparation of the radiological assessments contained in the Harris Plant Environmental Report (ER). We also have reviewed the Draft and Final Environmental Statements (DES and FES) prepared by the NRC Staff which assess the environmental impact of operation of the Harris Plant.

The purpose of this testimony is to respond to part of Joint Contention II(e), which states:

The long term somatic and genetic health effects of radiation releases from the facility during normal operations, even where such releases are within existing guidelines, have been seriously underestimated for the following reasons ... e) the radionuclide concentration models used by Applicants and the NRC are inadequate because they underestimate or exclude the following means of concentrating radionuclides in the environment radionuclides absorbed in or attached to fly ash from coal plants which are in the air around the SHNPP site.

A review of the pleadings on Contention II(e) reveals that the contention may be interpreted as follows. The radionuclides in the routine gaseous effluent from the Harris Plant may become associated with fine airborne particles originating from the combustion of fossil fuels. It is contended that once bound to the particles, the radionuclides will behave differently than that assumed in the calculation performed by Applicants and the NRC Staff and, as a consequence, result in doses which are greater than those presented in the ER and the FES for the Harris Plant.

More particularly, Contention II(e) is concerned with two distinct issues. The first issue is whether doses calculated via the inhalation route are underestimated because radionuclide adsorption onto respirable fly ash in the ambient atmosphere was not taken into account. It is contended that this particle adsorption would cause more of the radionuclides in the gaseous effluent to penetrate deeper into the lungs and be retained for longer periods of time. The second issue is

whether the doses from the radioactive gaseous emissions, calculated by Applicants and the NRC Staff for the crop-food-chain pathway, are underestimated because the calculations did not account for radionuclides bound to particles depositing more readily onto the ground, pasture and crops. It should be noted that these two concerns are not mutually exclusive. Increased radionuclide deposition on the ground due to particle adsorption decreases the quantity of radionuclides available to be inhaled. However, for simplicity and conservatism, we will neglect the inverse relationship between particle deposition rate and inhalation dose and deal with the two issues separately.

With regard to the first issue, Joint Intervenors are challenging the inhalation dose conversion factors tabulated in Regulatory Guide 1.109. With regard to the second issue, Joint Intervenors are challenging the deposition velocities assumed in Regulatory Guide 1.111. This testimony demonstrates that neither of the concerns identified in Joint Contention II(e) invalidates the dose calculations performed by Applicants and the NRC Staff.

II. Inhalation Dosimetry

In this portion of our testimony, we review the inhalation dose calculation methodology used by Applicants and the NRC Staff. First, we consider the significance of the phenomenon

of radionuclides attaching to fly ash. Detailed consideration is then given to the bases for the inhalation dose conversion factors because this is where the exposure model treats particle adsorption and subsequent lung deposition and retention. From this review, it will be seen that the assumptions used to develop the inhalation dose conversion factors account for the concerns raised by the Joint Intervenors. Next, we describe the nature of ambient atmospheric particles, especially coal combustion fly ash, and show that the calculational models properly account for the presence of these particles. Finally, we present two calculations of inhaled dose, first assuming radionuclide binding to very small particles and then assuming low solubility. They demonstrate that, notwithstanding these assumptions, the calculated doses from inhalation remain unchanged.

A. Significance of Joint Contention II(e)
for Inhaled Radionuclides

It is important to understand that the phenomenon of concern in Joint Contention II(e), namely, radionuclides attaching to fly ash in the atmosphere and then lodging in the lung, is only applicable to radionuclides that can take particulate form. This is because radionuclides that cannot take particulate form will not stay in the lung, but will be immediately exhaled or absorbed into the body fluids. Tritium is not

in particulate form; it is inhaled as water vapor and, hence, that fraction not exhaled is immediately absorbed. Tritium makes up over 98 percent of the whole body dose from inhalation. See Table 1. Thus, the concern identified in Joint Contention II(e) only applies to the remaining two percent of the inhalation dose.

Notwithstanding the fact that the fly ash phenomenon of concern in Joint Contention II(e) can have little impact since it only affects a small fraction of the dose received by the public, this testimony considers whether the inhalation dose model used by Applicants and the NRC Staff adequately accounts for this phenomenon.

B. Inhalation Dose Model

The calculational method used by both Applicants and the NRC Staff is in accord with Regulatory Guide 1.109. The calculation requires four pieces of information:

- 1) the source term, expressed as curies per year (Ci/yr);
- 2) the atmospheric dispersion factor at the location of the maximally exposed individual, expressed in units of curies per cubic meter (ci/m^3) at a point offsite, per curies released from the plant per second (Ci/sec);

Inhalation Dose for the Harris
Plant, Based on Regulatory Guide 1.109-*/

| MUCLIDE | T. BODY | GI-TRACT | BONE | LIVER | KIDNEY | THYROID | LUNG | SKIN |
|---------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| H 3 | 7.44E-02 98.98X | 7.44E-02 99.34X | 0. 0.00X | 7.44E-02 98.60X | 7.44E-02 99.08X | 7.44E-02 54.00X | 7.44E-02 92.45X | 7.44E-02 100.00X |
| I 131 | 8.81E-05 0.17X | 2.70E-05 0.74X | 1.08E-04 8.95X | 1.54E-04 0.20X | 2.64E-04 0.35X | 5.13E-02 37.23X | 0. 0.00X | 0. 0.00X |
| I 133 | 2.54E-05 0.03X | 4.98E-05 0.07X | 4.85E-05 4.00X | 8.30E-05 0.11X | 1.45E-04 0.19X | 1.21E-02 8.77X | 0. 0.00X | 0. 0.00X |
| PN 54 | 2.64E-05 0.70X | 3.24E-05 0.04X | 0. 0.00X | 1.66E-05 0.02X | 4.13E-06 0.00X | 0. 0.00X | 5.87E-04 0.73X | 0. 0.00X |
| FE 59 | 1.45E-06 0.00X | 2.57E-05 0.93X | 1.61E-06 0.13X | 3.80E-06 0.00X | 0. 0.00X | 0. 0.00X | 1.39E-04 0.17X | 0. 0.00X |
| CO 58 | 2.84E-06 0.00X | 1.46E-04 0.19X | 0. 0.00X | 2.17E-06 0.00X | 0. 0.00X | 0. 0.00X | 1.27E-03 1.58X | 0. 0.00X |
| CO 60 | 2.63E-06 0.01X | 1.85E-04 0.25X | 0. 0.00X | 7.49E-06 0.00X | 0. 0.00X | 0. 0.00X | 3.88E-03 4.83X | 0. 0.00X |
| SR 89 | 2.69E-07 0.00X | 1.08E-05 0.01X | 9.37E-06 0.77X | 0. 0.00X | 0. 0.00X | 0. 0.00X | 4.31E-05 0.05X | 0. 0.00X |
| SR 90 | 3.39E-05 0.05X | 4.01E-06 0.00X | 5.52E-04 45.54X | 0. 0.00X | 0. 0.00X | 0. 0.00X | 5.34E-05 0.07X | 0. 0.00X |
| CS134 | 3.05E-04 0.41X | 4.36E-06 0.00X | 1.56E-04 12.90X | 3.56E-04 0.47X | 1.20E-04 0.16X | 0. 0.00X | 4.09E-05 0.05X | 0. 0.00X |
| CS137 | 3.00E-04 0.40X | 5.90E-06 0.00X | 3.36E-04 27.71X | 4.36E-04 0.58X | 1.56E-04 0.21X | 0. 0.00X | 5.28E-05 0.07X | 0. 0.00X |
| *10. L* | 7.51E-02 | 7.49E-02 | 1.21E-03 | 7.54E-02 | 7.51E-02 | 1.38E-01 | 8.04E-02 | 7.44E-02 |

Age Group = Adult Location = 1.7 mi. NNE

* This Table relies on Revision 1 to Reg. Guide 1.109 (1977), whereas the ER relies on Revision 0 to Reg. Guide 1.109 (1976).

- 3) the inhalation rate of the maximally exposed individual expressed as cubic meters per second (m^3/sec); and
- 4) the inhalation dose conversion factor, expressed as millirem per picocurie (mrem/pCi) inhaled.

The product of these four terms, with appropriate unit conversion, yields the inhalation dose, as presented in the ER and the FES.

A discussion of the bases for the fourth factor, the inhalation dose conversion factor, is important because it is this factor which accounts for radionuclide lung deposition and clearance, which is the subject of Joint Contention II(e). The inhalation dose conversion factors used by Applicants and the NRC Staff are listed by radionuclide, organ and age group, in Tables ~~C-1~~^{E-7} through ~~E-4~~^{E-10} of Regulatory Guide 1.109. These values are expressed as the 50-year integrated dose commitment to the specified organ per unit of radionuclide activity inhaled (i.e., mrem/pCi).

In order to derive the dose conversion factor values, a two-compartment lung model was developed which simulates the behavior of radionuclides following inhalation. The model was first described in ICRP-2 (1959). Upon inhalation of any material, the material is either immediately exhaled or it is deposited in two areas of the respiratory region (the upper and lower respiratory passages). Once deposited in the two

compartments of the respiratory system, the material is cleared at varying rates depending on the chemistry of the particle and the site of deposition. Once cleared from the lung, the material is translocated to other locations in the body and is eventually eliminated via radioactive decay and excretion. The dose conversion factors listed in Regulatory Guide 1.109 for inhalation reflect the time-integrated dose to each organ as the radionuclides are transported through the body following inhalation.

Deposition and retention of radionuclides in the lungs depend on many factors such as size, shape and density of the radioactive material, the chemical form and whether or not the person is a mouth-breather. At the time the lung model was developed, there was limited empirical data to determine the actual effects of particle size, shape and chemistry on lung deposition patterns. The model therefore makes assumptions about the deposition and clearance pattern of the inhaled radionuclides. Specifically, the model assumes that 75 percent of the inhaled material is deposited and 25 percent is immediately exhaled. Of the 75 percent deposited, 50 percent is deposited in the upper respiratory tract and 25 percent in the deep lung. The model also assumes that half of the insoluble particles deposited in the deep lung are removed in 24 hours, and half are retained with a half life of 120 days (ICRP-2). Soluble particles are assumed to pass through the lung.

More recently, several studies using human subjects have measured particle deposition in the lung as a function of particle aerodynamic diameter. The term aerodynamic diameter refers to the diameter of a unit density sphere having the same terminal settling velocity as the particle under consideration. Terminal settling velocity is the equilibrium velocity of a particle that is falling under the influence of gravity and fluid resistance and is dependent upon particle size, shape and density.

A comparison of the experimental data and the assumptions in the lung model for percent deposition and distribution shows the model used to derive the dose conversion factors to be somewhat conservative. The percent particle deposition in the total respiratory system (upper and lower lung compartments) ranges from less than 10 to 100 percent of the total particles inhaled, depending upon particle size. (EPA 1982). However, the size of respirable fly ash particles in ambient atmospheres has a median aerodynamic diameter of about 2.0 micrometer (μm) (see next section). As indicated in the review by the EPA (EPA 1982), the deposition fraction for most particles in the size range of fly ash is about 30 percent but can approach 60 percent for sizes near the 2.0 μm diameter. These fractions can be compared to the 75 percent fraction assumed in the model. Thus, the model assumes a greater quantity of particles of the size of fly ash is deposited in the total lung than has actually been observed to occur.

With respect to particle deposition in the deep lung, where long term retention can occur, the empirical data indicate that 10 to 30 percent of the inhaled particles in the size range of 0.1 to 2.0 μ m is deposited (Figure 1). This fraction is estimated to be less for nose-breathing (Figure 1). Comparing the measured deposition fraction (10 to 30 percent) to the fraction assumed in the model (25 percent), it can be seen that the model is reasonable, if not somewhat conservative, in its assumption of radionuclide deposition fraction in the deep lung. Therefore, the inhalation doses calculated by Applicants and the NRC have not been underestimated due to inappropriate lung deposition patterns.

Joint Contention II(e) focuses on the retention of particles in the lung. Particle retention in, as well as subsequent translocation from the lung is also dependent upon the solubility of inhaled material. The less soluble a radioactive particle, the greater dose it will deliver to the lung. Thus, soluble radionuclides are rapidly transported into the body which tends to reduce the lung dose, whereas insoluble radionuclides remain in the lung for a much longer time producing a greater dose to the lung and a much smaller dose to the rest of the body.

The inhalation dose conversion factors in Regulatory Guide 1.109 take into account lung retention based upon a solubility classification. Radioelements are classified as soluble or insoluble as follows:

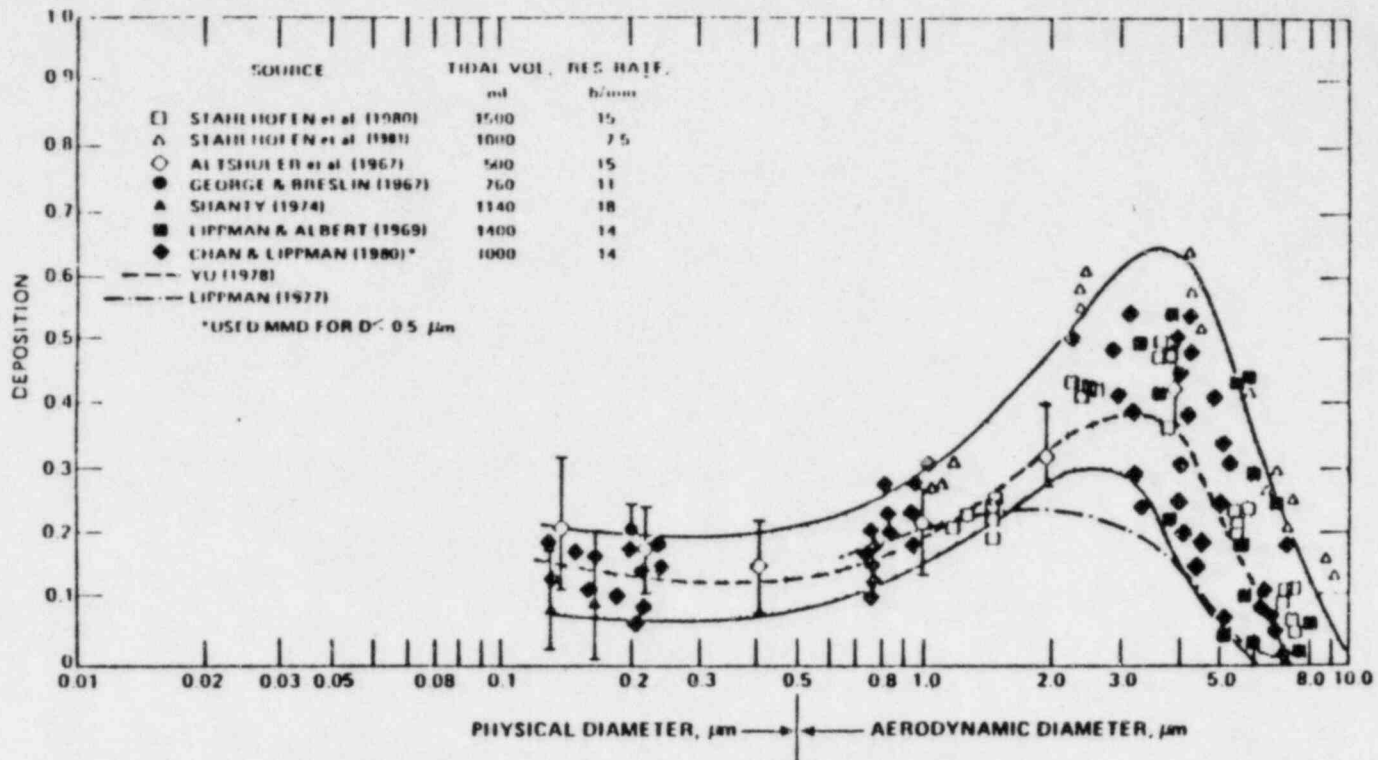


Figure 1 - Deposition of monodisperse aerosols in the pulmonary region for mouth breathing in humans as a function of aerodynamic diameter, except below $0.5 \mu\text{m}$, where deposition is plotted vs. physical diameter. The eye-fit band envelops deposition data cited by the different investigators. The dashed line is the theoretical deposition model of Yu (1978) and the broken line is an estimate of pulmonary deposition for nose breathing derived by Lippmann (1977) - (from EPA 1982).

| <u>Radioelement</u> | <u>Solubility</u> |
|---|-------------------|
| H-3, C-14, Na-22, Na-24, I-129, I-131, I-132, I-133, I-135, Cs-134, Cs-137 | Soluble |
| Mn-54, Fe-55, Fe-59, Co-58, Co-60, Ni-63, Sr-89, Sr-90, Zr-95, Nb-95, Ru-103, Ru-106, Te-132 Cr-51, Cu-64, Zn-65, Mo-99, Ba-140, La-140, Ce-141, Ce-144 | Insoluble |

This classification is based upon the recommendations of the ICRP Task Group on lung dynamics (ICRP, 1966). Thus, the model accounts for the retention characteristics of radionuclides.

There is one group of radionuclides that has not yet been addressed in this discussion about inhalation dosimetry. These are the noble gases, xenon, krypton and argon. Because of their inert nature they do not bind significantly to particles or adsorb onto surfaces. This fact is confirmed by the calculation described in Attachment 2 to this testimony. However, even if one assumes significant particle binding by noble gases, this is inconsequential to the resulting dose because the source terms of these radioactive gases would also significantly decrease due to holdup and removal of gases in the HVAC charcoal filtration system.

C. Particulate Material in the Ambient Environment

In addition to the model's consideration of particle deposition and retention behavior in the lungs, data about ambient particle size, especially coal fly ash, confirms that the model

effectively accounts for coal fly ash lung deposition and retention.

Data collected during the 1970s, which describe the distribution of atmospheric particulate matter in the United States, indicate the existence of three separate particle size modes having independent behavior in ambient air (EPA, 1982). The first mode, the nuclei mode, is below $0.1 \mu\text{m}$ and generally consists of primary particles emitted as a result of fuel combustion (oil, gasoline, natural gas and coal). These particles are formed by condensation from the gaseous phase and only exist for short times due to rapid coagulation and aggregation. The second size mode falls between $0.1 \mu\text{m}$ and about $2.0 \mu\text{m}$. These particles typically remain airborne for several days, and this mode is called the accumulation mode. These particles are largely formed by coagulation of particles from the smaller mode and by aggregation of additional particles. Because of their relatively long life, these particles are the ones most easily transported from point source emissions. The third and final mode includes particles above about $2.0 \mu\text{m}$, generally produced through mechanical action and easily removed by washout and sedimentation. These particles exist in the atmosphere for only a few hours.

The most prevalent particle mode present in the atmosphere around the Shearon Harris site from an industrial source would be the accumulation mode. This is because the plant is located

in a forested region with no major industrial combustion source within five miles of the plant (FSAR Section 2.2.1). In this rural, non-industrial area, larger particles ($> 2.0\mu\text{m}$) emitted from faraway sources would not be present because they would have rapidly settled out; however, smaller particles ($< 0.1\mu\text{m}$) transported from faraway industrial sources would have aggregated and thus grown in size by the time they reach the site.

Not only can the particle size from industrial combustion sources transported to the Harris Plant vicinity generally be deduced based on area conditions, but it is possible to make certain assumptions about coal fly ash particle size in particular. The results of a survey for coal plants equipped with electrostatic precipitators show a typical size distribution for fly ash with a median aerodynamic diameter of approximately $2.0\mu\text{m}$ (Figure 1). Thus, fly ash in the atmosphere will be in the size range that is implied in the model. This is because the inhalation dose model used by Applicants and the NRC Staff assumes particle deposition fractions for the lung representative of particles in the size range of about 0.1 to $2.0\mu\text{m}$.

In summary, considering the sizes of ambient atmospheric particles generally, and fly ash in particular, it can be concluded that the inhalation dosimetry model accurately accounts for lung deposition of inhaled ambient particles including fly ash at the site.

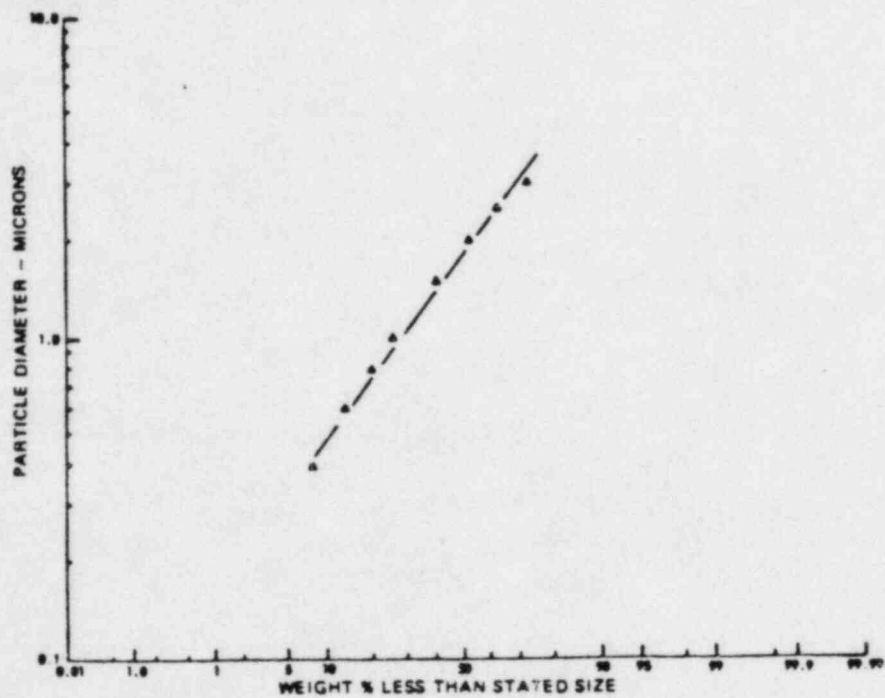


Figure 2 - Emissions from Electric Utility Power Plants Controlled by Electrostatic Precipitators (From Natusch, 1978)

D. Inhalation Dose Comparison

Notwithstanding the above analyses, the doses calculated for the Harris Plant vicinity would not change even if one assumes greater lung particle deposition, or longer lung retention of radionuclides (due to decreased solubility) than are assumed in the calculation performed in accordance with Reg. Guide 1.109.

Table 1 lists the breakdown of doses by organ and radionuclide. These are maximum adult doses which are expected to occur from the annual releases at Shearon Harris and were calculated using standard Reg. Guide 1.109 methodology. Based on these doses, the whole body dose is about 0.075 mrem and the critical organ dose (thyroid) is about 0.14 mrem.

Table 2 lists a similar dose breakdown; however, the doses listed in this table were calculated assuming 60 percent radionuclide deposition in the deep lung. This is the maximum fraction observed from human studies (EPA 1982) as opposed to the 25 percent deposition assumed in the model. Doses were adjusted using ICRP-30 (ICRP, 1979) correction equations for different deposition fractions. Assuming a 60 percent deposition fraction, the whole-body dose remains about 0.075 mrem, and the dose to the critical organ (thyroid) is about 0.16 mrem.

In order to assess the significance of alternative assumptions regarding solubility, another calculation was performed.

Inhalation Dose Assuming All Radionuclides 0.1um AMAD

Critical Organ (m rem)

| <u>Nuclide</u> | <u>Total Body</u> | <u>GI Tract</u> | <u>Bone</u> | <u>Liver</u> | <u>Kidney</u> | <u>Thyroid</u> | <u>Lung</u> | <u>Skin</u> |
|----------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|
| H-3 | 7.44(-2) | 7.44(-2) | 0 | 7.44(-2) | 7.44(-2) | 7.44(-2) | 7.44(-2) | 7.44(-2) |
| I-131 | 1.23(-4) | 3.78(-5) | 1.51(-4) | 2.15(-4) | 3.69(-4) | 7.17(-2) | 0 | 0 |
| I-133 | 3.14(-5) | 6.15(-5) | 5.99(-5) | 1.03(-4) | 1.79(-4) | 1.49(-2) | 0 | 0 |
| Mn-54 | 6.23(-6) | 7.65(-5) | 0 | 3.92(-5) | 9.75(-6) | 0 | 1.39(-3) | 0 |
| Fe-59 | 3.39(-6) | 6.01(-5) | 3.77(-6) | 8.89(-6) | 0 | 0 | 3.25(-4) | 0 |
| Co-58 | 6.82(-6) | 3.50(-4) | 0 | 5.21(-6) | 0 | 0 | 3.05(-3) | 0 |
| Co-60 | 2.31(-5) | 4.44(-4) | 0 | 1.80(-5) | 0 | 0 | 9.31(-3) | 0 |
| Sr-89 | 6.46(-7) | 2.59(-5) | 2.25(-5) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1.03(-4) | 0 |
| Sr-90 | 5.59(-5) | 6.61(-6) | 8.64(-4) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8.81(-5) | 0 |
| Cs-134 | 4.39(-4) | 6.28(-6) | 2.25(-4) | 5.13(-4) | 1.78(-4) | 0 | 5.89(-5) | 0 |
| Cs-137 | 4.32(-4) | 8.50(-6) | 4.84(-4) | 6.28(-4) | 2.25(-4) | 0 | 7.60(-5) | 0 |
| TOTAL | 7.55(-2) | 7.55(-2) | 1.81(-3) | 7.59(-2) | 7.54(-2) | 1.61(-1) | 8.88(-2) | 7.44(-2) |

Table 3, which presents the results of that calculation, illustrates the dose breakdown assuming all radionuclides (except tritium) are insoluble. This calculation results in a whole body dose of about ^{0.074}~~0.74~~ mrem, and the critical organ dose (lung) is about 0.084 mrem.

When comparing the results listed in Tables 1 through 3, it can be seen that some organ doses increase, others decrease and others remain unchanged. However, the overall conclusion is that particle size and solubility have no significant effect on the final dose outcome.

In summary, the phenomenon of radionuclides attaching to fly ash impacts only a small fraction of the inhaled dose and, with respect to that fraction, the inhalation dose model used by Applicants and the NRC Staff effectively accounts for the attachment of radionuclides to fly ash particles in the atmosphere around the Harris Plant.

III. Doses From Particle Deposition onto Food Crops

In order to assess whether the phenomenon of radionuclides attaching to fly ash impacts the calculation made by Applicants and the NRC Staff of the food pathway dose for the Harris Plant, it is necessary to examine the assumptions used in Regulatory Guide 1.111 as to particle deposition velocities. This is because, in general, the greater the deposition rate, the higher the dose from the food ingestion pathways. Analysis of

Inhalation Dose Assuming All Radionuclides Insoluble

| <u>Nuclide</u> | <u>Total Body</u> | <u>GI Tract</u> | <u>Critical Organ (m rem)</u> | | | | | |
|----------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|
| | | | <u>Bone</u> | <u>Liver</u> | <u>Kidney</u> | <u>Thyroid</u> | <u>Lung</u> | <u>Skin</u> |
| H-3 | 7.44(-2) | 7.44(-2) | 0 | 7.44(-2) | 7.44(-2) | 7.44(-2) | 7.44(-2) | 7.44(-2) |
| I-131 | 7.15(-6) | 1.59(-3) | 1.84(-5) | 4.50(-5) | 1.12(-5) | 0 | 1.59(-3) | 0 |
| I-133 | 1.36(-6) | 1.73(-3) | 3.50(-6) | 8.54(-6) | 2.12(-6) | 0 | 3.02(-4) | 0 |
| Mn-54 | 2.64(-6) | 3.24(-5) | 0 | 1.66(-5) | 4.13(-6) | 0 | 5.87(-4) | 0 |
| Fe-59 | 1.45(-6) | 2.57(-5) | 1.61(-6) | 3.80(-6) | 0 | 0 | 1.39(-4) | 0 |
| Co-58 | 2.84(-6) | 1.46(-4) | 0 | 2.17(-6) | 0 | 0 | 1.27(-3) | 0 |
| Co-60 | 9.63(-6) | 1.85(-4) | 0 | 7.49(-6) | 0 | 0 | 3.88(-3) | 0 |
| Sr-89 | 2.69(-7) | 1.08(-5) | 9.37(-6) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4.31(-5) | 0 |
| Sr-90 | 3.39(-5) | 4.01(-6) | 5.52(-4) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5.34(-5) | 0 |
| Cs-134 | 3.43(-6) | 4.36(-5) | 8.84(-6) | 2.16(-5) | 5.37(-6) | 0 | 7.63(-4) | 0 |
| Cs-137 | 5.41(-6) | 7.50(-5) | 1.39(-5) | 3.39(-5) | 8.44(-6) | 0 | 1.20(-3) | 0 |
| TOTAL | 7.44(-2) | 7.81(-2) | 6.11(-5) | 7.44(-2) | 7.44(-2) | 7.44(-2) | 8.42(-2) | 7.44(-2) |

deposition velocities establishes that the food pathway dose calculation conservatively accounts for the attachment of radionuclides to fly ash particles and the effect this phenomenon may have on the rate at which radionuclides deposit on the ground.

The particle deposition velocities on which the Regulatory Guide 1.111 calculation is based were taken from Markee (1967). These velocities range from 0.12 cm/sec to 1.81 cm/sec. At issue here is the validity of these rates, assuming radionuclides are attached to fly ash particles.

EPA has published data (EPA 1982) on deposition velocities which are based on field and laboratory measurements. For particles 0.1, 1.0 and 10 μ m in diameter, the corresponding deposition velocity is 0.015, 0.21 and 4.0 centimeters per second. The median size of fly ash is about 2 μ m. See Figure 2. Therefore, an appropriate deposition velocity for fly ash is slightly above 0.21 μ m/sec. This is well within the range assumed in Regulatory Guide 1.111. Thus, the assumed deposition velocities are appropriate, if not conservative for fly ash particles.

IV. Conclusion

In summary, the inhalation dose conversion factors used by Applicants and the NRC Staff appropriately account for radionuclide adsorption onto respirable fly ash in the ambient

atmosphere. In addition, the calculation of doses from the crop-food-chain pathway appropriately accounts for the binding of radionuclides to particles deposited onto the ground, pasture and crops.

Resume

JOHN J MAURO

Education:

BS - Long Island University 1967⁷
MS - New York University 1970
PhD - New York University Medical Center - Institute of
Environmental Medicine 1973

Awards:

- Alvin Gruder Memorial Award for Excellence in Biological Sciences
- Member of the Optimates Society for Academic Achievement
- Founder's Day Award for Doctoral Dissertation

Societies:

- Health Physics Society
- American National Standards Committee on Emergency Planning

Certifications:

Certified by the American Board of Health Physics

Consultancies:

- Radiological Health Bureau of the California Office of Emergency Services
- Battelle Memorial Institute
- Louisiana Power and Light Company
- Shaw Pittman, Potts and Trowbridge
- EG&G Idaho
- Union Carbide Corporation - Nuclear Division

Current Position:

Director of the Radiological Assessment and Health Physics Department of Envirosphere Company in New York City.

Summary of Professional Experience:

While a graduate student at the Institute of Environmental Medicine of New York University, I was also a full-time Research Assistant from 1970 to 1973. In this position I assisted Principal Investigators on numerous research projects on the ecology and radioecology of the lower Hudson River Estuary. These activities included the collection of aquatic organisms from the estuary to determine species abundance and diversity, the life history of white perch and the concentration of radionuclides in aquatic organisms, water and sediment. These activities also included experimentation into the ability of microorganisms collected from the Hudson River sediment to organify inorganic mercury.

In addition to my responsibilities as Research Assistant, I was a full-time graduate student, studying environmental health, health physics and radioecology. My doctoral research was on the radioecological behavior of Cs-137 in the lower Hudson River Estuary. Research for my thesis covered a three-year period which included extensive field studies and laboratory experimentation to identify and mathematically model the uptake and elimination of Cs-137 by aquatic organisms.

After receiving my doctoral degree in 1973, I joined Ebasco Services as a Radiological Assessment Engineer. Ebasco Services is a major architect-engineer-constructor for power generating facilities. My initial responsibilities at Ebasco were to evaluate the radionuclide release rates from proposed and operating nuclear power facilities under normal plant operation and following postulated accidents, and to determine the radiation exposures and health risks to workers and members of the nearby general population. In this capacity I developed several models for performing radiological impact assessment, and have prepared the radiological impact assessment sections of license applications.

Since joining Ebasco I have held positions of increasing responsibility, and am currently Director of the Radiological Assessment and Health Physics Department in EnviroSphere Company, the Nuclear Licensing and Environmental Health Division of Ebasco Services. In this position, I report directly to the Vice President of Nuclear Operations and, I am responsible for all radiological health and emergency planning services provided by EnviroSphere Company. I manage a technical staff of 10 senior level consultants with advanced degrees in nuclear and biological sciences, with a combined 150 years of professional experience in technological risk management.

My responsibilities as Director of the department are divided into radiological health consulting (40%), project management (30%), marketing and business development (20%), and department administration (10%). A brief description of each of these areas of responsibilities follows.

Though my management responsibilities have increased considerably since joining Ebasco, I continue to personally provide consulting services to our clients. These services include the analysis of radiological source terms, environmental transport, radioecology, internal and external dosimetry, health risk assessment, radiological surveillance, emergency planning, regulatory analysis and the preparation and defense of expert testimony on these subjects. Recently I have also become involved in the evaluation of toxic chemical hazards at industrial sites and low-level radioactive waste management. These services have been provided for a large number of clients representing the nuclear power industry and federal and state agencies and their subcontractors.

I have also managed several consulting contracts in the areas of radiological and chemical toxicology, health physics, and emergency planning. A detailed description of these projects will be provided upon request. Most of these projects have been of a multidisciplinary nature and included participation of specialists in the areas of toxicology, nuclear engineering, mathematical modelling, meteorology, hydrology and computer sciences. On these projects I had overall responsibility for budget, schedule and technical quality of deliverables.

As director of the Radiological Assessment and Health Physics Department, I am also responsible for developing and meeting an annual budget. The budget includes staff and non-staff salaries and out-of-pocket expenses for client billable work, department overhead and business development. My effectiveness as Director is judged by my ability to achieve or exceed the budget for billable work and to effectively control non-billable expenses. Non-billable expenses include business development, training and publications, presentations, participation on standards committees and other professional practices. I have responsibility for hiring new staff and for staff performance review, promotions and merit increases. In this capacity I am assisted by 2 department managers who report directly to me.

Publications and Presentations:

Mauro, J J and M E Wrenn 1972. A Review of Radiocesium in Aquatic Biota. Presented at the Health Physics Society Annual Meeting, Las Vegas, Nevada, June 12-16, 1972.

Mauro, J J and M E Wrenn 1973. Reasons for the Absence of a Trophic Level Effect for Radiocesium in the Hudson River Estuary. Presented at the IRPA meeting held in Washington, D C in October. Published in the proceedings of that meeting.

Mauro, J J and J Porrovecchio 1976. Numerical Criteria for In-plant As Low as is Reasonably Achievable. In "Operational Health Physics". Proceedings of the 9th Mid-Year Topical Symposium of the Health Physics Society.

Mauro, J J, D Michlewicz and A Letizia 1977. Evaluation of Environmental Dosimetry Models for Applicability to Possible Radioactive Waste Repository Discharges, Y/OWI/SUB-77/45705.

Mauro, J J 1978. Comparison of Gaseous Effluent Standards for Nuclear and Fossil Fuel Power Production Facilities. Proceedings of the December 1979 Annual Meeting of the American Nuclear Society.

J Thomas, J J Mauro, J Ryniker and R Fellman 1979. Airborne Uranium, Its Concentration and Toxicity in Uranium Enrichment Facilities, K/PO/SUB -79/31057/1, February.

Lind K E, Mauro, J J, J D Levine, L Yemin, H J Howe, Jr and C W Pierce 1979. Safety Related Research Required to Support Future Fusion Research Reactors. Presented at the Annual Meeting of the American Nuclear Society-San Francisco, November, 1979.

O'Donnell E P, and Mauro J J 1979. A Cost-Benefit Comparison of Nuclear and Nonnuclear Health and Safety Protective Measures and Regulations. Nuclear Safety, Vol 20 No. 5, September-October, 1979.

Mauro, J J 1980. A Real Time Computer Program for Offsite Radiological Impact Assessment. Presented at the 1980 Annual Meeting of the American Nuclear Society. TANSO 34 1-899.

Bhatia R, Mauro, J J and G Martin 1980. Effects of Containment Purge on the Consequences of a Loss of Coolant Accident. Presented at the 1980 Annual Meeting of the American Nuclear Society. TANSO 34 1-899.

Marschke S, and Mauro, J J 1980. Radiocesium Transport Into Reservoir Bottom Sediments - A Licensing Approach. Presented at the 1980 Annual Meeting of the ANS. TANSO 34 1-899.

Mauro, J J and D Michlewicz 1981. Deployment Concepts for Real Time Environmental Dosimetry Systems. Presented at the 1981 Annual Meeting of the Health Physics Society.

Mauro, J J and E P O'Donnell 1982. The Role of the Architect/Engineer in the Emergency Planning Process. Presented at the Annual Meeting of the American Nuclear Society. June 6-10, 1982.

Mauro, J J and W R Rish 1982. Dealing with Uncertainties in Examining Safety Goals for Nuclear Power Plants. In NUREG-CP-0027. Proceedings of the International Meeting on Thermal Reactor Safety.

Mauro, J J, S Schaffer, J Ryniker, and J Roetzer. Survey of Chemical and Radiological Indices Evaluating Toxicity. National Low-Level Radioactive Waste Management Program. DOE/LLW-17T. March, 1983.

Vold E, J J Mauro and D Michlewicz 1984. Dose Projection for Nuclear Emergency Response on a Microcomputer. Published in "Computer Applications in Health Physics." Proceedings of the Health Physics Midyear Topical Meeting, Pasco, Washington. February 5-9, 1984.

Mauro, J J, S Schaffer, W Rish and J Parry. Application of Probabilistic Techniques to Dose and Risk Assessment Performed by EPA in Support of 40 CFR 191. Submitted for Publication.

ATTACHMENT 1B

STEVEN A. SCHAFFER
Senior Radiological Assessment Engineer

SUMMARY OF EXPERIENCE (Since 1973)

Total Experience - Ten years experience in the design and implementation of research and assessment projects addressing the problems of environmental contamination and human health affairs.

Education - PhD, Biology/Environmental Health Science,
 New York University, June 1982

 MS, Biology, 1978, New York University

 BS, Biology, 1973, State University of New York,
 Oneonta

REPRESENTATIVE ENVIROSPHERE PROJECT EXPERIENCE (Since 1981)

High Level Waste

Provide technical and regulatory support to the DOE concerning the proposed EPA standard on high-level waste (40 CFR 191). This support included:

1. Co-authoring a report submitted by the DOE to the EPA Science Advisory Board. This work quantified the uncertainty in the EPA health risk estimates used as the basis of the proposed regulation.
2. Critically evaluated the REPRISK methodology used by the EPA for determining the risk from high-level waste.
3. Acted as a technical liaison between DOE and EPA especially in the area of environmental transport.

Provided technical and regulatory support to the DOE concerning high-level waste disposal in salt. Responsibilities included formulating a safety plan for a salt repository and developing technical interpretations of current high level waste regulations.

Low-Level Waste

Aided in the preparation of a toxicity index for the radiological and toxicological hazard in low-level waste for the DOE.

General Radiological Assessment

Evaluated the radiological impact of nuclear power plant operation for Ebasco client utilities. Prepared postulated source terms and subsequent doses to surrounding areas for Safety Analysis and Environmental Reports.

Aided in the preparation of testimony on the synergistic action of radiation and chemical carcinogens.

Assisted in the preparation and implementation of an environmental radiological monitoring program for a nuclear power plant.

Prepared testimony on the radiological effects of coal fired electric generating facilities.

Developed uncertainty distributions for environmental pathway model parameters that were utilized in an uncertainty analysis of the environmental risks of high-level waste.

PRIOR EXPERIENCE (8 Years)

Research Scientist

New York University Medical Center, Institute of Environmental Medicine, Laboratory for Environmental Studies, Tuxedo, New York 10987.

Member of a research group for 3 years, examining the transport and ultimate fate of nuclear reactor produced radionuclides discharged into the Hudson River estuary. Responsible for the Beta/Gamma emitting nuclide portion of this project.

Conducting Ph.D thesis research on the effects of alpha radiation and polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) on the biochemical energy production of algae.

Assisted in laboratory and field research which analyzed the aerobic and anaerobic degradation of PCBs.

Assisted in a field and laboratory research program which studied the biological and physical transport of PCBs and heavy metals in the Hudson River.

Carried out and subsequently published the results of laboratory experiments dealing with the effects of high LET radiation on the survival and energy metabolism of algae.

Supervised and conducted, for 5 years, field sampling programs for nuclear power plant entrainment studies on the Hudson River. Solely responsible for a research project designed to assess the effects of different sampling gear on ichthyoplankton.

Assisted in an ichthyoplankton population survey of the Hudson River.

Conducted and reported on thermal tolerance and chlorination bioassays with fish and numerous invertebrate plankton as part of a nuclear power plant entrainment study.

Masters research involving the quantitative and qualitative chemical analysis of Hudson River water.

Publications

O'Connor, J.M. and S.A. Schaffer, 1977. The Effects of Sampling Gear on the Survival of Striped Bass Ichthyoplankton, Chesapeake Science 18:312-315.

Schaffer, S.A. and C.C. Lee. Organic Carbon and Protein Concentrations of Hudson River Water in the Vicinity of Indian Point. (abstract) American Society of Limnology and Oceanography Annual Meeting, 1978.

Steinhausler, F., S.A. Schaeffer, N. Cohen, C.C. Lee, J.M. O'Connor, M.E. Wrenn. Effects of High LET Radiation on Intracellular ATP Content of Prokaryotic and Eukaryotic Algae. Abstracts of the 26th Annual Meetings of Radiation Research Society, Toronto, Canada, May 1978. Radiation Research 74:591-92.

Steinhausler, F., S.A. Schaffer, C.C. Lee, J. O'Connor, and M.E. Wrenn, 1980, Effects of Low-Level Alpha Radiation on Intracellular Energy Metabolism. Radiation Research 81:393-401.

Rish, W.R., J.J. Mauro, S.A. Schaffer. 1983. Uncertainties in EPA Modeling Used to Develop Draft Standard 40 CFR 191. Proceedings of the American Nuclear Society, Winter 1983.

Schaffer, S.A. (accepted for publication). The bioenergetic response of chlorella vulgaris to alpha radiation. Environmental and Experimental Botany.

Professional Societies

Society of Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry (SETAC).

Attachment 2

Adsorption of Noble Gases onto Airborne Fly Ash

The fraction of the annual release of radioactive noble gas from the Shearon Harris site absorbed onto airborne fly ash particles can be estimated by the following relationship:

$$\text{Fraction Absorbed} = \frac{\text{Conc.}_{fa}}{\text{Conc.}_t}$$

$$\text{Where } \text{Conc.}_{fa} = \frac{\text{weight of fly ash (g)}}{\text{m}^3} \cdot K_d \frac{\text{g}}{\text{g}}$$

$$\text{Conc.}_t = \frac{\text{stable gas (g)}}{\text{m}^3} + \frac{\text{radioactive gas (g)}}{\text{m}^3}$$

Using these equations, we have calculated the fraction absorbed onto fly ash for Kr-85, Xe-133 and Ar-41. These radionuclides were chosen because they represent the three elemental types released and are the worst case combination of half-life and release quantity.

Table A-1 lists the various parameters used in our calculation and Table A-2 lists our results. In summary, an insignificant fraction of radioactive noble gases released from Shearon Harris would become associated with airborne fly ash particles. It should be noted that the actual fraction would probably be lower than the quantity calculated, because the calculation assumes a fly ash concentration representative of the maximum total respirable airborne particle load for

northeastern cities, which is a higher concentration than exists in the vicinity of the Harris Plant (Pedco 1982, EPA 1982). Moreover, our calculation is additionally conservative because it assumes that all particles have surface adsorption characteristics of activated charcoal, which is manufactured for the specific purpose of efficiently adsorbing radionuclides.

Table A-1

List of Parameters

| <u>Parameter</u> | <u>Value</u> | <u>Notes</u> |
|--|------------------------|--------------|
| Fly ash concentration (g/m ³) | 1x10 ⁻⁴ | 1 |
| Adsorption coefficient (g/g) | | |
| Krypton | 1.5x10 ⁻¹⁰ | |
| Xenon | 2.3x10 ⁻⁹ | 2 |
| Argon | 1.07x10 ⁻¹¹ | |
| Concentration of stable gas in atmosphere (g/m ³) | | |
| Krypton | 3.8x10 ⁻³ | |
| Xenon | 2.9x10 ⁻⁴ | 3 |
| Argon | 1.6 | |
| Radioactive gas concentration in atmosphere (g/m ³) | | 4 |
| Krypton-85 | 1.7x10 ⁻⁶ | |
| Xenon-133 | 4.4x10 ⁻⁶ | |
| Argon-41 | 1.9x10 ⁻¹² | |

Notes:

1. The concentration of all respirable particles in large industrial N.E. cities can be as high as 1x10⁻⁴ g/m³ (Pedco 1982). The calculation assumes the fly ash concentration around Shearon Harris site to be equal to this concentration.

2. Adsorption coefficients for fly ash was assumed to be the same as activated charcoal (NUREG-0678) divided by a reduction factor of 332 to account for the difference in specific surface area.

3. Taken from CRC Handbook of Chemistry and Physics 64th ed.

4. Concentration of radioactive noble gases was calculated by multiplying the annual site releases by the annual average atmospheric dispersion factor for the critical residence (3.2 x 10⁻⁶ sec/m³).

Table A-2

Fraction of Annual Release of Radioactive Noble Gases
Absorbed to Airborne Fly Ash Particles

| <u>Radionuclide</u> | <u>Fraction Absorbed</u> |
|---------------------|--------------------------|
| Kr-85 | 1.2×10^{-5} |
| Xe-133 | 2.4×10^{-3} |
| Ar-41 | 2.0×10^{-9} |

References

- CRC Handbook of Chemistry and Physics 64th ed. 1983-1984 R.C. Weast [ed.], CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton, Fla.
- EPA. 1982. Air quality criteria for particulate matter and sulfur oxides, Vol. II and III. NTIS-PB84-120419.
- ICRP-2. 1959. Recommendations of the International Commission on Radiological Protection: Report of Committee 2 on Permissible Dose for Internal Radiation. ICRP Publication 2, Pergamon Press, London.
- ICRP. 1966. Deposition and retention model for internal dosimetry of the human respiratory track. Health Physics, 12:173-207.
- ICRP. 1979-82. Limits for intakes of radionuclides by workers. ICRP Publication 30. Pergamon Press, Oxford.
- Markee, E.H. Jr. 1967. A parametric study of gaseous plume depletion by ground surface adsorption, in Proceedings of USAEC Meteorological Information Meeting, C.A. Mawson [ed.], AECL-2784: 602-613.
- Natusch, D.F.S. 1978. Potentially carcinogenic species emitted to the atmosphere by fossil-fueled power plants. Environmental Health Perspective Vol. 22: 79-90.
- NUREG-0678. The effects of temperature, moisture, concentration, pressure and mass transfer on the adsorption of krypton and xenon on activated carbon.
- Pedco, 1982. Compilation of ambient particulate matter size and composition data. Pedco Environmental Inc.
- Regulatory Guide 1.109. 1977. Calculation of annual doses to man from routine releases of reactor effluents for the purpose of evaluating compliance with 10 CFR part 50, Appendix I. Rev. 1., U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission.
- Regulatory Guide 1.111. 1977. Methods for estimating atmospheric transport and dispersion of gaseous effluents in routine releases from light-water-cooled reactors. Rev. 1., U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

mgc 1-8

BY MS. BAUSER:

1
2 Q Dr. Mauro, would you please explain which part
3 of this testimony on Contention II(e) is yours and which
4 is Dr. Schaffer's?

5 A (Witness Mauro) Well, it's difficult to make a
6 distinction between portions of the testimony that I
7 prepared and that Dr. Schaffer prepared. It was more of a
8 collaborative effort where drafts were prepared and worked
9 on jointly. So it is difficult for me to point out
10 specific sections that I can say that I prepared, as opposed
11 to Dr. Schaffer.

12 Q Dr. Schaffer, could you briefly summarize the
13 substance of the testimony on fly ash?

14 A (Witness Schaffer) As we understood the
15 contention, it seemed like Intervenors were concerned about
16 radionuclides emitted in the gaseous emissions from the
17 Harris plant being adsorbed onto particles in the
18 atmosphere and thereby causing a greater deposition and
19 retention in the lung or a greater deposition onto the
20 ground. And they seemed to be concerned about the fact
21 that this was not taken into consideration in our dosimetry
22 models, and we therefore underestimated the doses.

23 As explained in our testimony, we actually show
24 that this phenomenon of adsorption onto atmospheric
25 particles is only concerned with a small fraction of the

mgc 1-9

1 total dose. However, adsorption onto particles has been
2 taken into consideration in modeling the remainder of the
3 dose in the assumptions in the models. So therefore the
4 doses seem to be correct, and we have accounted for the
5 deposition of the particles, rather deposition of radio-
6 nuclides onto particles in fly ash

7 MS. BAUSER: I have no more questions.

8 JUDGE KELLEY: Does that summarize it for both
9 gentlemen?

10 MS. BAUSER: Yes.

11 JUDGE KELLEY: Okay.

12 Just a question and then a comment.

13 Mr. Eddleman, is the questioning going to be
14 coming primarily or exclusively from you? How are you
15 going to work this?

16 MR. EDDLEMAN: I believe so.

17 JUDGE KELLEY: Okay.

18 Gentlemen, as to the format you find yourselves
19 in this morning -- perhaps you've done this before -- but
20 we very often use panel formats. And Mr. Eddleman is the
21 questioner, and he will address the question to whomever
22 he wishes between the two of you. But usually he will get
23 going on something or hear anybody that is more especially
24 to one than the other, there may be a string of questions
25 to one and not the other, but you indicated already that this

mgc 1-10

1 was a collaborative effort, and the person to whom the
2 question is directed should go ahead and respond if he can,
3 and if not, send it to his colleague. Very often you might
4 want to give an answer, and then if the other person wants
5 to add something, feel free to do so.

6 But one of the main points of this is to put
7 together in one place the knowledge of two or more expert
8 witnesses, so you do need to speak up and add whatever is
9 on your mind.

10 CROSS-EXAMINATION

11 BY MR. EDDLEMAN:

12 Q Gentlemen, since both of you are Ph.D.s, I will
13 probably address you as Doctors, and please do feel free
14 at any time to amplify or explain the answer, either of
15 you. Just jump right in if you have something to say.

16 Let me ask Dr. Mauro first about his resume
17 on page 2 of Attachment 1-A.

18 Do you have that, Doctor?

19 A (Witness Mauro) Yes.

20 Q It says in the first line, "After receiving my
21 doctoral degree in 1973, I joined Ebasco Services as
22 a Radiological Assessment Engineer."

23 Now is it true that Ebasco is the only full-time
24 employer that you have had since that time?

25 A Since graduating?

mgc 1-11

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

Q Since receiving your doctorate.

A That's correct.

Q Dr. Schaffer, I believe in your Attachment 1-B, when it says "envirosphere project experience," is that referring to the Envirosphere Company?

MS. BAUSER: Excuse me. Could you identify where --

MR. EDDLEMAN: Attachment 1-B, Dr. Schaffer's resume, the second underlined line on the page, about a third of the way down. It says "representative envirosphere project experience (since 1971)."

BY MR. EDDLEMAN:

Q And I am asking you, does that refer to the Envirosphere Company or to the area of work you are doing?

A (Witness Schaffer) Envirosphere Company.

Q Okay. And how does Envirosphere relate to Ebasco?

A Envirosphere is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Ebasco. We are actually the environmental consultants to Ebasco.

Q So Ebasco's environmental consultants are a wholly-owned subsidiary of Ebasco?

A That's correct.

End 1

2pbl
1 Q Let me ask you if you know what Ebasco's
2 relationship to the Shearon Harris nuclear power plant is?

3 A Are you asking you?

4 Q I'm asking both of you.

5 A (Witness Mauro) Ebasco is the architect engineer
6 for the Harris plant.

7 Q In other words, they are the ones who do the
8 design and engineering of the plant?

9 A That's correct.

10 Q And if I take it right, your services are
11 basically assisting them in carrying out the studies that
12 they need to do to get the plant license; is that correct?

13 A Correct.

14 Q Let me now turn back toward the beginning of
15 your testimony. Let's look on page 2, right below where
16 you have repeated Contention II(e). Now it says, the
17 contention may be interpreted as follows, and I believe
18 you also stated an interpretation that Dr. Schaffer just
19 stated, an interpretation in summarizing the testimony.

20 Dr. Schaffer, I believe you used the word absorbed,
21 with a "b", did you not?

22 A (Witness Schaffer) No, I used it with a "d."

23 Q Adsorbed, okay, so I misunderstood you. Could
24 you tell us what the difference between absorption with a
25 "b" and adsorption with a "d" is?

2pb2

1 A Absorption with a "b" is sort of like the way
2 a sponge operates where you have capillary action working
3 into surfaces of particles. And adsorption is actually
4 sticking onto a surface.

5 Q Okay. So absorption implies some kind of an
6 uptake inside of a surface. And adsorption is sticking to
7 the outside of a surface. Is that a reasonable interpretation?

8 A Yes.

9 Q Does not the contention state, if I can refer
10 you to the third from the last line of the contention as
11 you reprint it up there on the top of page 2, nuclides absorb
12 with a "b" in, or are attached to fly ash, doesn't it say
13 that?

14 A Yes, it does.

15 Q And you say -- you were using the word adsorbed
16 in your summary of what you dealt with. Did you make any
17 study of absorption with a "b" as in boy of any of these
18 radionuclides into coal-fired fly ash? Did either of you?

19 A (Witness Mauro) I would say to the extent that
20 we felt it was relevant to the analysis.

21 Q Okay. Can you direct me to where in your
22 testimony the study of absorption with a "b" or your opinion
23 as to the relevance of the analysis is stated?

24 A It's not directly described. It is the particles
25 themselves that we deal with as they are formed and emitted

2pb3

1 we are treating as particulate matter upon emission. And
2 whether or not they are adsorbed or absorbed on the particles
3 they are associated with is not really relevant to the
4 analysis.

5 So the particles that are being released we are
6 treating as particles. The extent to which the emitted
7 particles as adsorbed on the surface or inside a part really
8 does not have very much influence, or any influence on the
9 way in which we model and perform our calculations.

10 Q Assuming that one of these particulates with
11 either absorbed or adsorbed radioactive material on it,
12 from whatever source related to the power plant were inside
13 the lung of a person, would the substances being adsorbed
14 or absorbed have any material effect on the radiation dose
15 to the lung?

16 A The way in which we modeled it, you have to
17 bear in mind, it is empirically related. So we actually
18 observed how these particles behaved, the extent to which
19 they are dissolved or remain as a particle is based on
20 empirical data.

21 So the actual location, for example, of a
22 radionuclide in a particle doesn't have too much influence
23 because we are dealing with empirical relationships. Ones
24 that we are observing and not the actual, let's say, fine
25 structure of the behavior of the atom on the particle or

2pb4

1 in the particle and how it is transported.

2 Q Okay. So what you're saying is, it would not make
3 very much difference to the dose?

4 A It would not make -- the way in which we calculate
5 it is an empirical relationship.

6 Q And it's an empirical relationship having to do
7 with the particle that has the radionuclide on it or in it
8 behaves.

9 A The radionuclide behaves.

10 Q Okay. So again, I just want to get clear on this,
11 what you are saying is, whether that nuclide were adsorbed
12 or absorbed on or in this particle, it doesn't make much
13 difference to your computation of how that radionuclide is
14 going to behave?

15 A That's correct.

16 Q Okay. Now you stated, I believe just a minute
17 ago, that you assumed that these things that attach to the
18 coal particulates come out the plant in particle form. Did
19 you make any analysis of substances which might come out
20 of the plant in gaseous form?

21 A Yes.

22 Q And that is taken up later on in your testimony,
23 isn't it?

24 A It's in the testimony, yes.

25 Q Let me just ask you one short thing about that

2pb5

1 now. I'm probably going to come back to it.

2 Isn't it true that some things that are emitted
3 from the plant as a gas then decay into forms which are
4 not gaseous?

5 A Are you referring -- is that just a general
6 statement?

7 Q Well, let's first start off in general.

8 A Yes, I believe that's true.

9 Q Okay. And would that be true of many of the
10 xenon isotopes, for example that they could or would decay
11 into forms which are not gaseous?

12 A No, not for this plant.

13 Q The xenon does not decay into non-gaseous nuclides?

14 A If you give me a moment, let me think.

15 (Pause.)

16 A I believe it is the reverse. The iodines decay
17 into xenon. I would have to check the table of isotopes.

18 Q Okay. But you would refer to a table of isotopes
19 to answer that question?

20 A Yes, I would.

21 Q Okay. And if it were a standard generally
22 accepted table of isotopes you would accept the statement
23 of that table?

24 A Yes. For example, we use the table of the isotopes
25 by Lederer & Hollander.

2pb6

1 Q This may be something I will have to ask counsel.
2 Would you be willing to stipulate that that is the same
3 table of isotopes that was presented on discovery to Joint
4 Intervenors?

5 MS. BAUSER: No, I'd have to see it.

6 MR. EDDLEMAN: You don't have it here?

7 MS. BAUSER: No.

8 BY MR. EDDLEMAN:

9 Q Do you have it, Doctor?

10 A (Witness Mauro) I do not have it with you.

11 Q But it is that standard table of isotopes to
12 which you would refer?

13 A That is correct.

14 Q Let me then ask you likewise for say a krypton
15 isotope or for tritium or any isotope that the Harris plant
16 emits, would you refer to the same table of isotopes to see
17 what it would decay into?

18 A Yes, some of the radionuclides I am familiar with
19 their decay scheme, and that would not be necessary. But
20 for others, yes I would check the Lederer & Hollander to
21 give me the information I need.

22 Q Okay. And is it fair to say that you did not do
23 any analysis of these decay schemes in analyzing this
24 contention?

25 A No, that would not be correct to say that. We

2pb7

1 have analyzed decay schemes.

2 Q Where in your testimony do you make that analysis?

3 A It's not contained in this testimony.

4 Q So what you're saying is, you made some analysis,
5 but you don't have the analysis in the testimony.

6 A That's correct.

7 Q But in preparing for this testimony you did some
8 analysis which you did not put in the testimony?

9 A This and other pieces of information related to
10 this hearing.

11 Q Well, Doctor, is there anything in your testimony
12 that would indicate to someone reading it that you had
13 made such an analysis?

14 A No, sir.

15 MR. EDDLEMAN: May I have a moment?

16 (Pause.)

17 JUDGE KELLEY: Let me ask the Applicant, do you
18 think you could find out whether that table is the same
19 table you turned over in discovery?

20 MS. BAUSER: We're going to see if we have it
21 here.

22 JUDGE KELLEY: Fine.

23 BY MR. EDDLEMAN:

24 Q Doctors, let me shift back to this question of
25 the empirical analysis that you did on how the coal particles

2pb8

1 and radionuclides behave. Now did I understand you to say
2 that -- or did I understand correctly that you said that
3 you used empirical data about how both the nuclides and the
4 coal particles behave?

5 A (Witness Mauro) We used empirical data regarding
6 the radionuclide behavior.

7 Q What data did you use regarding the coal
8 particulate behavior?

9 A A lot of information regarding the behavior of
10 coal particulates came from Natusch and Fisher, and the
11 Natusch article.

12 Q Is that the Natusch & Fisher, is that the same
13 document that's been introduced in this case as Eddleman
14 Exhibit 1, do you know?

15 A I believe so, yes.

16 Q You used that article, and what was the other,
17 Doctor?

18 A Natusch. In fact, the original -- one of the
19 sources of the original information that we drew heavily
20 upon is a publication by Natusch which is referenced in
21 our list of references.

22 Q And if we could just turn to that list, maybe
23 you could point that out to me. Is it the 1978 Natusch
24 reference in the middle of the page?

25 A That's correct.

2pb9

1 A (Witness Schaffer) I'd also like to add that the
2 EPA reference in 1982 was relied on heavily.

3 Q EPA 1982, this is the air quality criteria
4 document, volumes 2 and 3. Could you tell me, if you know,
5 where in those volumes one would look for the information
6 that you used on the behavior of coal particulates?

end 2.

7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

mgc 3-1

1 MS. BAUSER: Excuse me. Could Mr. Eddleman
2 be more specific? Used in their entire testimony, or used
3 with respect to a particular point?

4 They have references. They cited two volumes
5 of work.

6 MR. EDDLEMAN: I believe that they testified
7 that, just in general in their analyses, they used certain
8 sources of data regarding coal particulates behavior, and
9 that's what I want to know. When they start talking about
10 how these particles behave, where does that information
11 come from? And I believe the statement is that
12 Eddleman Exhibit 1 and this Natusch 1978 reference and
13 also heavy reliance was made on the EPA 1982 reference.

14 Dr. Schaffer emphasized his reliance on the EPA
15 1982 document, and those are two pretty big, thick
16 documents.

17 BY MR. EDDLEMAN:

18 Q I was just wondering if you could point to me
19 where in those documents you drew the information about
20 particulate behavior that you say you relied on?

21 A (Witness Schaffer) In the EPA reference, it would
22 be in Section 2.4.5, starting on page 2-69 where they talk
23 about the characterization of atmospheric aerosols.

24 Q Okay.

25 A (Witness Mauro) And I want to add to that also.

mgc 3-2

1 There is a figure that we drew upon that we used in our
2 testimony. It's on page 11-28, and it is Figure 11.9 --
3 11-9 -- in the EPA publication. That is some additional
4 information.

5 Q Now Figure 11-9 on page 11-28; is that correct?

6 A That's correct.

7 Q Let me ask you, would you take a look at that
8 figure if you have it with you? This figure is reproduced
9 in your testimony, isn't it?

10 A That's correct.

11 Q And let me see if I can locate it. It is, in fact,
12 Figure 1 of your testimony, following page 9, is it not?

13 A (Witness Schaffer) It is Figure 1.

14 Q All right. Let me ask you to do a little
15 manipulation of that figure. Reference is made in the
16 second sentence of the description of that figure to the
17 eye-fit -- E Y E (spelling)-fit -- band. Now is that
18 explanation of the figure, the same explanation that's
19 attached in the EPA document?

20 A Correct.

21 Q Okay. What is an eye-fit band, Doctors?

22 A It's basically looking at the scatter in the data
23 and the range and fitting a lower bound and an upper bound
24 by eye on that range.

25 Q So it's a judgmental fit, is it not?

mgc 3-3

- 1 A Yes.
- 2 Q Just by the apparent shape of the data. And if
3 we look at that eye-fit band, is that the upper and lower
4 dark lines that -- dark curves, I should say, that move
5 across that figure?
- 6 A It is the upper and lower solid lines.
- 7 Q Okay. Can you tell me how many of these
8 observations are at or above the upper of those solid lines,
9 just by counting them?
- 10 A Yes.
- 11 Q How many are there, Doctor?
- 12 A You'll have to give me a minute.
- 13 (Pause.)
- 14 I got myself confused. Do you want to know up
15 above the upper solid line or the lower solid line?
- 16 Q On or above the upper solid line.
- 17 A Okay.
- 18 (Pause.)
- 19 I counted nineteen.
- 20 Q That's what I got.
- 21 Now you could make the same count for the lower
22 solid line, could you not? Count the number --
- 23 A I'm not sure. You can, yes, do that.
- 24 Q Okay. Count the number of observations at or
25 below the lower solid line. Could you do that for me,

mgc 3-4

1 Doctor?

2 (Pause.)

3 A I count eleven.

4 Q Okay. Now you also said that you would look at
5 these error bands. Now just for clarity purposes, the
6 error bands are the vertical lines which have kind of little
7 T marks at their ends, starting from some observation or
8 other, are they not?

9 A That's correct.

10 Q And what range of error do these represent?

11 A Approximately -- for the larger ones, plus or
12 minus 10 percent; for the smaller ones, something less than
13 that. I cannot really tell from the figure.

14 Q Okay. Are those typically one standard deviation
15 in the observations?

16 A I don't know.

17 Q And you did not examine what the standard
18 deviations were in your use of this figure, then, I take it?
19 What the standard deviations -- how many standard deviations
20 these error bars represent, you did not examine that in
21 your analysis, did you, Doctor?

22 A I did not examine the specific standard deviations
23 that these represent. However, I did examine the bars
24 on this graph as it relates to my testimony.

25 Q All right, Doctor. Those bars that you are

mgc 3-5

1 referring to are still those error bars, right?

2 A Yes.

3 Q Now let's do a count of those and see how many
4 of the error bars extend to or beyond the upper solid line,
5 if we might.

6 A Three.

7 Q I count four, Doctor. Did you start from the
8 lefthand side?

9 A Yes, you are right.

10 Q Okay. How many extend to or below the lower line,
11 the lower solid line?

12 A Five.

13 Q Now the fifth of those -- well, one of those that
14 you counted in that five is the second in from the left,
15 is it not?

16 A Yes.

17 Q And can you find me the upper end of that error
18 bar, Doctor?

19 A You cannot tell it from the figure.

20 Q Does the vertical line not extend all the way
21 up to the upper solid line?

22 A I believe it does not. I think it's probably
23 where that other data point is above it. I think the one
24 that extends to the upper solid line is from the upper
25 data point.

mgc 3-6

1 Q Okay. But in either case, there is another bar
2 extending to the upper solid line, which is not very obvious,
3 because it is tied in in that line, isn't it?

4 A Yes.

5 Q And if you counted that, you would then have five
6 extending to or above the upper end, also, wouldn't you?

7 A There would be five.

8 Q Okay. Now I believe you have used a 30 to 60
9 percent deposition range for the approximately two micrometer
10 particles, have you not, in your testimony, Doctors?

11 A (Witness Mauro) That is correct.

12 Q Okay. On this chart, can you tell me about what
13 percentage deposition the peak of the upper solid line is?

14 A (Witness Schaffer) It is approximately 60 percent.

15 Q Is it closer to 60 or 70, Doctor?

16 A (Witness Mauro) I would say it is a little above
17 60, probably between 60 and 70. 65 would probably be
18 accurate.

19 Q Dr. Schaffer, would you concur that 65 is a
20 reasonable estimate for where the top of that line is?

21 A Yes.

22 Q Okay. The first line of the description of this
23 figure says that it's deposition of monodisperse aerosols.

24 Can you tell us what a monodisperse aerosol is,
25 Doctors?

mgc 3-7

ck

1 A (Witness Schaffer) A monodisperse aerosol is
2 a particle, a single particle of a given size.

3 Q Would that include particles that have agglomerated
4 to make that size?

5 A No. From these studies, it's the particle size
6 that the experiments used; whether or not they tested
7 agglomeration before inhalation is unknown.

8 Q All right. Is what you're saying that as far as
9 you know, these studies used particles which were of these
10 sizes, but you don't know if any look at agglomeration was
11 made in these studies?

12 A These studies look at a particle size in breathing
13 air and subsequent deposition in the lungs. So whether
14 agglomeration has occurred is unknown. But the empirical
15 data show the deposition. Therefore, if agglomeration
16 occurred, it would show it there.

17 Q But didn't you just tell me that a monodisperse
18 aerosol was a particle, a single particle of a given size?

19 A Yes, I did. But I think you misunderstood my
20 previous explanation.

21 Q Well, now, are you saying that a monodisperse
22 aerosol includes particles which are formed by
23 agglomeration?

24 A I am saying that the experimenter used a
25 monodisperse aerosol of one particle size. However, when

mgc 3-8

1 the experimental subject inhaled those particles, there may
2 have been agglomeration. And when the experimenter measured
3 the deposition, what he measured may have included
4 agglomeration. However, there is no way to tell.

5 Q All right. So if I understand that correctly,
6 suppose, for example, that I might have been one of these
7 subjects hypothetically, if I breathe in a number of
8 half-micron particles, it is possible that some of those
9 might have agglomerated up to, say, two micron size, and
10 then when the researcher looked into my lung to find what
11 was in there, they would find a 2-micron size particle and
12 not necessarily examine whether that came from a whole bunch
13 of half-micron particles or was one particle that started
14 out at two microns.

15 A No. It was assumed that it would be one particle
16 that went in at a half-micron.

17 JUDGE FOREMAN: Could I interrupt for a minute
18 for an interpretation? How was the deposition measured?
19 How did you determine what the particle size was?

20 WITNESS SCHAFFER: Deposition on these lung
21 studies, they tagged the particle with a radioactive label.

22 JUDGE FOREMAN: And then you did an external count?

23 WITNESS SCHAFFER: Then they can count, and they can
24 look at clearance.

25 JUDGE FOREMAN: An external count? I'm just

line660

mgc 3-9

drop

1 curious as to which isotopes they used.

2 WITNESS SCHAFFER: Technetium-99 metastable is
3 one of the isotopes they usually use, and I know a gold --
4 I'm not sure which of the isotopes of the gold, but a
5 short-lived gold isotope.

6 JUDGE FOREMAN: Thank you. I just needed that
7 explanation. I'm sorry to interrupt you, Mr. Eddleman.

8 MR. EDDLEMAN: Well, I think that's a very helpful
9 clarification, Judge.

10 BY MR. EDDLEMAN:

11 Q By your answer to the Judge's question, what
12 you are saying is, they didn't actually examine what size
13 these particles might have become inside the lung at all.
14 They simply tagged the particles with a radioisotope and
15 knew what size the person was inhaling and then surveyed
16 their chest to see how much of the radioactivity was still
17 inside them after they had been breathing this for awhile;
18 is that right?

19 A (Witness Schaffer) That's correct.

20 Q How was this radioisotope tagging of these
21 particles done, Doctor?

22 A I don't know.

23 Q Okay. But for the study to be valid, the
24 radioisotope must remain attached to the particle, must it
25 not?

mgc 3-10 1

A Yes.

2

A (Witness Mauro) Until, of course, it is deposited.

3

4

Q Right. Okay. So in other words, if the isotope and the particle are breathed in together, then what this study measures is those particles where the particle and the isotope both stayed in the lung long enough for a measurement to be taken of the radioactivity emitted by the radioisotope.

5

6

7

8

9

S2BU

10

A Yes.

11

Q You both agree?

12

A (Witness Schaffer) Yes.

13

A (Witness Mauro) Yes.

14

Q This figure refers to seven studies of this type, inhalation studies, does it not, if you look into the upper left corner?

15

16

17

A (Witness Schaffer) Yes.

End 3

18

Q Okay.

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

4pbl

1 Q Now the data from all those studies are reproduced
2 on this one graph, if I understand, is that right?

3 A That's correct.

4 Q And each little triangle or circle, or whatever
5 here, diamond, each represents one data point, does it not?

6 A I cannot say for sure. It might. Obviously the
7 ones with error bands on them are a combination of more
8 than one data point where they can actually calculate an
9 error.

10 Q Right. Okay, and most of the ones with error
11 bands are at five microns and less, are they not, in size,
12 particle size?

13 A Most of the data points there are below .5 microns.
14 Did you say five microns?

15 Q I said five.

16 A Yes, below five microns have error bands. The
17 error bands are below five microns.

18 Q Right, okay. If we were to distinguish on this
19 graph the fine particulate fraction from the inhalable
20 particle fraction, the dividing line would be about two
21 and a half microns, wouldn't it?

22 A I'm not sure what you mean by inhalable. Could
23 you detail it a little more?

24 Q Well, as I understand it, and of course I can't
25 testify but I'm just going to ask you if you think this

4pb2
1 is correct. As I understand it, inhalable particulates are
2 those below about 10 or sometimes 15 microns in aerodynamic
3 diameter, which are larger than two and a half microns in
4 aerodynamic diameter. And the fraction that is below two
5 and a half microns in aerodynamic diameter is classified as
6 fine particulates.

7 Have you ever heard of any such distinction,
8 Doctor?

9 A Yes.

10 A (Witness Mauro) Your distinction between -- you
11 lost me when you were describing. You started off and I
12 was in agreement with you. That is, inhalable particulates
13 less than 15 microns approximately. But then you went on
14 and you made some qualifications, and that's when I lost
15 your line of description.

16 Q All right. Well, let's go through it step by
17 step, Doctors. We agree that inhalable particulates are
18 generally less than 15 microns in aerodynamic diameter,
19 don't we?

20 A Yes.

21 A (Witness Schaffer) Yes.

22 Q Do we also agree that fine particulates are a
23 fraction less than about two and a half microns in aerodynamic
24 diameters?

25 A Yes.

4pb3

1 A (Witness Mauro) Yes.

2 Q Now, if I wanted to distinguish on this chart
3 which ones are the fine particulates, I would start off at
4 about two and a half microns and look to the left. That is
5 to the smaller sizes, wouldn't I?

6 A (Witness Schaffer) That's correct.

7 Q And if we attempt to locate two and a half on
8 this logarithmic scale, we know it is somewhere between two
9 and three, it's more than halfway from the two to the three,
10 isn't it, because of the logarithmic nature of the scale?

11 A That's correct.

12 Q Now let me ask you to look up vertically over
13 that section between two and three, and you might want to do
14 what I'm doing, which is kind of use another piece of paper
15 for a straight edge. There are three little triangles at
16 or above the solid black line toward the top of this figure,
17 that are somewhere between two and three microns aerodynamic
18 diameter, are they not, Doctors?

19 A Yes.

20 Q Okay. And those three are three out of the
21 five or 10 highest points on this graph, are they not?

22 A Yes, they are.

23 Q Now, the eyeball curve, if we move over toward
24 the larger diameters, somewhere toward four. Well, let's
25 see, somewhere between three and four it reaches its maximum,

4pb4

1 this eyeball curve, does it not? This eyefit curve.

2 A Yes.

3 Q Okay. And at about four there is the highest
4 single data point, which is just above the curve at that
5 point, is there not?

6 A The triangular data point?

7 Q Yes.

8 A Yes, I agree with you.

9 Q And then the curve, again referring to the eyefit
10 upper solid line curve, that curve drops down rather sharply
11 toward the larger sizes from that point, does it not?

12 A Yes, it does.

13 Q Now if I looked at the three open triangles of
14 which that highest one is the highest -- in other words the
15 highest on the graph is the highest of the three, you see
16 another open triangle below that, and then another one
17 down below, a black diamond, all in the same general area
18 vertically about four micron size, Doctors?

19 A Yes.

20 Q It's true, isn't it, that this eyefit curve comes
21 up well above the two lower ones there and almost up to the
22 top one, is it not?

23 A There is a reason for those open triangles
24 being so high.

25 Q Yes, sir. What is that reason?

4pb5

1 A The reason is many things affect particle
2 deposition. Things such as breathing through the nose,
3 taking a very deep breath and breathing fast. And the
4 normal breathing of a human being is nose breathing with
5 a normal breath of about 500 mils and a normal breathing
6 rate of about 15 breaths per minute. And if you look at
7 the data for that triangular study over to the left, you will
8 find that is a very slow deep breathing through the mouth.

9 Therefore, it is not representative of normal
10 breathing. It is representative of taking a deep slow
11 breath through the mouth. So obviously you would have
12 deposition of around, between 60 and 70 percent.

13 Q Well now Doctor, first the data that you're
14 referring to is in the upper-left corner of that chart, is
15 it not?

16 A Yes. The tidal t-i-d-a-l volume --

17 Q You have a tidal volume and a respiration rate
18 shown, do you not?

19 A Yes.

20 Q The volume there is 1,000. You say that is a
21 deep breath, but in fact, many of these studies use that
22 volume or a larger volume, do they not?

23 A It is a deep breath compared to the average of
24 500 mils.

25 Q Let me ask you this, does the average amount that

4pb6

1 a person breathes vary with their size?

2 A These are all adults, so it would of course vary
3 with size.

4 Q Okay. In other words, a larger person takes a
5 larger average breath than a smaller person does, all other
6 things being equal?

7 A Yes.

8 Q Now you say this rate is seven and a half breaths
9 per minute. That is shown in the right-most column of this
10 little box of data up here in the corner, isn't it?

11 A Yes.

12 Q Okay. Where in this does it show that the
13 persons are breathing through their mouths?

14 A In the explanation of the figure. Deposition
15 amount dispersed aerosols in the pulmonary region for mouth
16 breathing in humans.

17 Q Okay. Now Doctor, is there any condition where
18 a person might normally be breathing fairly deeply and
19 slowly through their mouth? For example, when they are
20 asleep.

21 (Pause.)

22 A I really don't know. It would seem, just from
23 my intuition that when I observe people breathing it isn't
24 very deep.

25 Q You have observed sleeping people breathing?

4pb7

1 A Yes.

2 Q Okay. Do you know if people have a greater
3 tendency to breathe through their mouths when asleep than
4 awake, all other things being equal?

5 A No, I don't.

6 Q All right. Now let me return to this curve
7 just a minute now that you have made that explanation of
8 those little triangles. The curve at about the four micron
9 size, the eyefit, upper solid curve passes above the lower
10 two of those three highest triangles, does it not?

11 A I lost the place. Where are you?

12 Q We are at about the four micron size, and there
13 is, if you will, a chain of three little open triangles
14 there starting from that very highest triangle on the graph,
15 coming downwards. Do you see that?

16 A Yes.

17 Q That is about four micron size on the graph,
18 isn't it?

19 A Yes, it is about that.

20 Q The eyefit solid line on the upper side of this
21 graph comes above two of those three open triangles, and
22 almost touches the highest one, does it not?

23 A Yes.

24 MS. BAUSER: I think the graphs are in the record
25 and it speaks for itself. And I'm losing -- if you have a

4pb8

1 specific point --

2 MR. EDDLEMAN: I'm trying to get the basis of
3 the question about the shape of this curve. He said it's
4 a judgmental matter and I'm going to compare it with those
5 three triangles over toward the two micron or two and a half
6 micron size and ask him his opinion of where that curve
7 ought to go.

8 MS. BAUSER: Well, I think the graphs speaks for
9 itself. I don't have an objection to the question, asking
10 hypothetically if the graph could go somewhere else.

11 JUDGE KELLEY: Well, it would seem to me that when
12 you are dealing with something as complex as this, the fact
13 that you state the obvious from time to time to give it context in the
14 record, certainly doesn't hurt anything. I will overrule the objection.

15 BY MR. EDDLEMAN:

16 Q Doctor, if I could now refer you to the little
17 chain of three open triangles again, at or above the solid
18 black eyefit curve on the upper side of this graph you see
19 another -- if I can call it -- vertical chain of three open
20 triangles between two and three microns aerodynamic diameter.

21 A Yes, I see those.

22 Q All right. Now the curve here passes below all
23 three of those, does it not?

24

25

end 4.

5pbl

1 A For all intents and purposes, yes.

2 Q Now this curve is fitted by eye to the data, isn't
3 it?

4 A Yes.

5 Q Would it be reasonable, or let's say as reasonable
6 as this curve is in your opinion to make that curve come
7 up a little more sharply between the two and three micron
8 diameters and capture as much of those three open triangles
9 as is captured of the three open triangles at four microns
10 under the curve?

11 A I wouldn't do that considering the large amount
12 of data points that are below the closed line. You have to
13 give weight to that large amount. In other words it is
14 trying to -- the eyefit is trying to incorporate those large
15 number of data points also. It has to do with both. We
16 call them outliers, but the ones that reflect high
17 deposition as opposed to ones that reflect lower deposition,
18 you have to find somewhere in between those.

19 I think that's a reasonable representation of the
20 eyefit.

21 Q Okay. You would agree with me, wouldn't you,
22 that on an eyefit curve like this, there could be a little
23 difference between the eyefit curve and somebody else's
24 eyefit curve, couldn't there? Could be some minor
25 differences.

5pb2

1 A There would be some minor differences.

2 Q In particular, can you see an obvious basis for
3 the shape of the way that curve turns over between about two
4 and five microns? The upper solid curve. We have established
5 that it drops from four microns to 10 microns rather sharply.
6 It just follows the bulk of those data points down, doesn't
7 it?

8 A I don't know the question. Could you rephrase it?

9 Q All right. If we just start with that highest
10 single data point, the upper-most triangle, about four microns
11 and it is just barely -- the triangle itself just barely
12 touches that upper eyefit curve, doesn't it?

13 A It does barely touch it.

14 Q Okay. And in fact the data point is probably
15 just a little bit above and outside the curve then.

16 A Yes.

17 Q Now from that point, if we follow this graph and
18 the curve down toward 10 microns to the right on this
19 figure, that curve drops rather sharply, does it not?

20 A The curve drops very sharply, yes.

21 Q And in fact, the curve has a goodly number of
22 data points at or above it in this range, does it not,
23 between four and 10 microns?

24 A Between that uppermost point and the bottom of
25 the curve going down to the right there seems to be about

5pb3

1 nine or ten data points at or above.

2 Q In other words, half of the points at or above
3 the curve are on this side of it, aren't they?

4 A I don't know what you mean by this side of it.

5 Q To the right side of the peak of that curve, Doctor.
6 I believe you already counted 19 points touching the upper --

7 A About half of the data points on or above that
8 upper curve is to the right of the curve.

9 Q Okay. Between four and 10 microns.

10 A Between four and 10 microns.

11 Q So then logically, between four microns and the
12 lowest data that is on here, about another half of the points
13 at or above the curve are found for that upper curve.

14 A What do you mean by lower? Are you going now
15 to the left, in the left direction?

16 Q Lower size, yes leftward of four microns.

17 A About half I will agree.

18 Q All right. Now the three points that I was
19 referring to you earlier between two and three microns,
20 those three little open triangles that are at or above the
21 curve in that size range, Doctor. Do you see those?

22 A Yes.

23 Q That highest one is nearly 10 percent above the
24 curve, isn't it?

25 A It is less than 10 percent.

bu 2

5pb4
1 Q But is fairly close with these percent ranges,
2 isn't it? It is more than 5 percent above, isn't it?

3 I realize this is a small figure and it's hard
4 to estimate percentage right.

5 A I would say somewhere between 5 and 10 percent,
6 but definitely less than 10 percent.

7 Q Okay. I will accept that. That's the read I
8 read it, too.

9 Now as to the shape of the curve as it heels over
10 near its maximum, we have established that maximum is
11 up there between three and four microns, it curves down
12 sharply above four microns. It curves down rather less
13 sharply below four microns, does it not?

14 A Yes.

15 Q Okay. And it is in that section below four microns
16 where it is curving down less sharply that these three
17 triangles at or above the curve appear, isn't it?

18 A Oh, that high up on the size range. It's very
19 difficult to tell the slope of the curve, but in general it
20 is maybe a little bit less of a slope than to the right of
21 four microns.

22 Q Well, I would agree with your counsel that the
23 graph can speak for itself. But I just want to make clear
24 that the section that I'm referring to is between two and
25 three microns on that upper solid curve. And wouldn't you

5pb5

1 agree that if we came over to four microns and looked between
2 four and five that that slope down between four and five
3 is considerably steeper than the slope down between three
4 and two microns?

5 A I understood you to be talking about the area
6 just directly below those three open triangular data points.
7 When you expand it from the two to three microns, I will
8 agree that the slope is slightly less between two and three
9 as compared to between four and five.

10 Q You say slightly less. Let's just try to sketch
11 this thing out. The 60 percent line, I believe we agreed
12 comes within about 5 percent of the top of this curve. I'm
13 just taking a straight edge and laying it across this thing
14 to get my line up. It looks to me that with the open
15 triangles between two and three microns, the highest of
16 those has a bottom sitting just at 60 percent. Does that
17 appear reasonable in your view, Doctors?

18 A Yes.

19 A (Witness Mauro) Yes.

20 Q Okay. And we already established that the top
21 of the curve is probably somewhere around 65, the highest
22 point of that solid curve.

23 A Yes.

24 A (Witness Schaffer) Yes.

25 Q Now you also cross the 60 percent a little bit

5pb6

1 below the very highest triangle over in the four micron range
2 as the curve is dropping down on that side, do you not?

3 A (Witness Mauro) Yes.

4 Q Now in this very top of the curve above 60 percent
5 it's kind of hard to see which side slopes more sharply
6 from the top, isn't it?

7 MS. BAUSER: Objection. The witness has already
8 answered this question. Two or three times he said that
9 the left slope is slightly less precipitious than the right.
10 And I think we're pursuing the same point repeatedly.

11 MR. EDDLEMAN: No, I'm between about three and
12 four and a half microns here. I haven't asked that question.
13 They may have answered it, but that's what I'm trying to
14 get at, whether we really understand the same thing.

15 JUDGE KELLEY: You maintain you are at a different
16 point?

17 MR. EDDLEMAN: Yes.

18 JUDGE KELLEY: Go ahead.

19 BY MR. EDDLEMAN:

20 Q If you just look at the part of the curve that's
21 above 60 percent here, Doctors, it is kind of hard to tell
22 which side slopes down more sharply: the larger sizes or
23 lower sizes, isn't it?

24 A (Witness Schaffer) It is hard to tell.

25

5pb7

1 Q Okay. Now suppose we reverse our straight edge
2 and put it so it covers the area above 60 percent, so we
3 are looking at everything under 60 percent on this chart.
4 Can you arrange that?

5 A We're looking at everything under 60 percent?

6 Q Yes. Now, looking at it that way, Doctors, the
7 slope down between four and five microns you have already
8 said is pretty sharp, isn't it? Pretty steep.

9 A (Witness Mauro) Yes, sir.

10 Q Now if you look between three and two microns
11 on the other side, the leftward side, that's only about
12 half as much drop per unit distance --

13 A I would say the slope is less steep.

14 Q It's hard to quantify how much less. The graph
15 would have to speak for itself on that.

16 A That's correct.

17 Q You accept what it says?

18 A Yes.

19 Q Okay. The dashed line in this chart or this
20 figure rather, it says in the third sentence of the description,
21 "The theoretical deposition model of yield in 1978." Is
22 that theoretical model for mouth breathing or nose breathing?

23 A (Witness Schaffer) It's a theoretical model for
24 mouth breathing.

25 Q And the broken line, which I take it is the one

5pb8

1 with the long dashes and then a little dot and then another
2 dash is an estimate of pulmonary deposition by nose breathing
3 derived by Lipman.

4 A I agree with you.

5 Q In the sizes above about a micron and a half, the
6 mouth breathing dashed line is a good bit above the nose
7 breathing estimate, is it not?

8 A Yes.

9 Q However, if we try to follow that nose breathing
10 broken line down below about a micron and a half as far down
11 as it goes, which I think is down to about six or 7/10ths
12 micron if I am reading this correctly, it is in the same
13 range, if not above the nose breathing curve, is it not?

14 A It is in the same range if not above it.

15 Q Okay. And while the mouth breathing curve goes
16 all the way down as far as the data points do, down to somewhere
17 between 0.1 and 0.2 microns -- I mean the mouth breathing
18 curve goes down that far, doesn't it? Between 0.1 and 0.2
19 microns.

20 A Yes.

21 Q Okay --

22 JUDGE KELLEY: Mr. Eddleman, let me ask you this.
23 We are approaching a time where a break would be appropriate.

24 MR. EDDLEMAN: I have one or two questions left.

25 JUDGE KELLEY: Can you finish the chart?

5pb9

1 MR. EDDLEMAN: Sure.

2 JUDGE KELLEY: All right, go ahead.

3 BY MR. EDDLEMAN:

4 Q The nose breathing curve cuts off between about
5 0.6 and 0.7 microns, doesn't it?

6 A (Witness Schaffer) Yes.

7 Q Okay.

8 MR. EDDLEMAN: This is a good point for a break.

9 JUDGE KELLEY: Judge Carpenter has a question
10 he wants to get.

11 JUDGE CARPENTER: I am looking at this Figure 1
12 that you have been talking about. I see physical diameter
13 in micrometers as part of the scale, and aerodynamic diameter
14 for part of the scale. Can you tell me if there is a
15 ready conversion factor between the two ways of expressing
16 some property of a particle?

17 WITNESS MAURO: The relationship between the two?

18 JUDGE CARPENTER: Yes.

19 WITNESS MAURO: Aerodynamic diameter, you normalize
20 the particle to one density sphere. So the relationship
21 really is an equation that relates the two and it accounts
22 for the difference in density and differences in the
23 tortuousness or the sponginess of the surface.

24 The best way to think about it is to picture
25 a particle in the air --

5pb10
1 JUDGE CARPENTER: Let me interrupt you. Is there
2 any difference between what is plotted here in the right-hand
3 half of this and the Stokes diameter?

4 WITNESS MAURO: It is not the Stokes.

5 JUDGE CARPENTER: Fine. Go ahead.

6 WITNESS MAURO: It's the physical diameter, the
7 actual measured diameter of the particle on the left side.
8 While the right side is the aerodynamic diameter, which is
9 where you normalize the particle to a sphere of unit density.

10 JUDGE CARPENTER: Thank you.

11 MR. EDDLEMAN: I can ask a follow up on that after
12 the break or now.

13 JUDGE KELLEY: Go ahead.

14 BY MR. EDDLEMAN:

15 Q The aerodynamic diameter, Dr. Mauro, you said
16 has to do with the sponginess of the surface. Is that
17 another way of saying, the irregular shape of the surface?

18 A (Witness Mauro) Yes, it accounts for that.

19 Q Okay. Now, do particles with physical diameters
20 of less than half a micron have perfectly spherical shapes
21 in these studies? Do either of you know?

22 A (Witness Schaffer) I don't know the exact particle
23 makeup.

24 Q Well, let me ask you this. If you know, physically
25 do you know of any studies that examine the physical

9pb11

1 difference in behavior between spheres of half micron size
2 or less and coal particulates or other airborne particulates
3 of half micron size or less?

4 A (Witness Mauro) Yes. I have read some material
5 on the physical shape of coal particulates. That is at
6 these fine particulate size. And my recollection, they are
7 predominantly spherical.

8 Q Do you think you could find a reference for that
9 for us over the break?

10 A I believe I could point you to it. It's in
11 Natusch and Fisher. They have a nice description of
12 characteristics of particles of fly ash. And they have a
13 table in there which describes the shapes of particles. And
14 if I recall correctly, the finer particles are generally
15 spherical. The densities are also given, which are on the
16 order of a density of one to two, in that area.

17 So you would expect that the physical diameter
18 in the case of the particles we're talking about are
19 comparable to the aerodynamic diameter because their density
20 is comparable. And they are spherical, primarily. So
21 I would say the distinction here between aerodynamic diameter
22 and physical diameter is not all that important, since
23 in the context we are dealing with here. Namely, with
24 regard to ash particles. They are almost the same.

25 Q And that holds true when the particles are

5pb12

1 very small and approximately spherical.

2 A That's correct.

3 MR. EDDLEMAN: I would rather take the break
4 now and come back to it afterwards.

5 JUDGE KELLEY: Ten minutes.

6 JUDGE FOREMAN: In your inhalation dose calculation
7 there is a model used at 75 percent deposition. I am
8 curious as to whether at the perturbations that may come
9 about from changing the slopes, say, the upper bound slope
10 on your Figure - would make your model any less conservative.
11 Could there be significant changes in the shape of that
12 curve that would make 75 percent be less conservative than
13 you have calculated?

14 In other words, could any of the changes bring
15 it up to 75 percent?

16 WITNESS SCHAFFER: On Figure 1, as I said before,
17 the extreme upper end studies, those open triangles are
18 mouth breathing, deeply and slowly. So that's about as bad
19 as you can get. And normal breathing is through the nose,
20 small volume and at a faster rate.

21 And the studies bear out that the deposition is
22 always less for those cases. So although there might be a
23 wide scatter in the data, the extreme case is between 60
24 and 70 percent.

25 JUDGE FOREMAN: That's what I wanted to hear you

5pb13

end 5.

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25

say. That's what I wanted to hear anyway. Thank you.

JUDGE KELLEY: Ten minutes.

(Recess.)

mgc 6-1

1 JUDGE KELLEY: We are on the record.

2 MS. BAUSER: Judge, can I ask as a preliminary
3 matter, we have reproduced Eddleman Exhibit 1 and have
4 included in it the pages that were missing in the original
5 exhibit that was put in the record, I think on Thursday.
6 And I have given the reporter and parties a copy, and I
7 will give the Board a copy of this.

8 JUDGE KELLEY: Is that the Natusch paper?

9 MS. BAUSER: Yes. We would ask that these
10 replace the earlier exhibit, so that there be no confusion.

11 JUDGE KELLEY: Would you read the title?

12 MS. BAUSER: The exhibit is entitled "Size
13 Dependence of Physical and Chemical Properties of Fly Ash,"
14 by G.L. Fisher and D.F.S. Natusch.

15 JUDGE KELLEY: Fine, thank you.

16 MR. EDDLEMAN: Judge, the only problem I have
17 with that, and it's one that I cannot correct right now,
18 is that if you look in the following page 9 here, there are
19 some photo figures that the Xerox machine did not pick up
20 very well, if at all. There is one page here following
21 page 11 where you can't hardly see anything. And then the
22 figures that I was referring to in cross-examining some
23 of the witnesses are less well reproduced here than they were
24 in the copy that the witnesses have.

25 I will try to get you a better reproduction of

c 6-2

1 those figures for the record. But I think --

2 JUDGE KELLEY: This copy represents progress over
3 the preceding copy.

4 MR. EDDLEMAN: And I am going to try to make still
5 further progress.

6 MS. BAUSER: Mr. Chairman, I would also like to
7 point out that the handwriting on the copy which was the
8 original Eddleman exhibit -- I don't know whose handwriting
9 it is; it's not any of our witnesses' handwriting.

10 MR. EDDLEMAN: Some of the handwriting is mine.
11 Some of it is some of these non-witness folks, but I don't
12 think you can identify them from their handwriting, and
13 I don't think it makes a lot of difference.

14 MS. BAUSER: We just want to clarify that it is
15 not part of the original paper, and we have not made
16 changes to the original exhibit.

17 JUDGE KELLEY: We will take a copy as if clean.
18 So we can resume at this point with Mr. Eddleman's
19 cross-examination.

20 BY MR. EDDLEMAN:

21 Q Gentlemen, before the break, we were discussing
22 this business of the shape of some of these small particles,
23 and you referred to the same exhibit that we have been
24 talking about here, the Fisher and Natusch. That's right,
25 isn't it?

mgc 6-3

1 A (Witness Mauro) Yes, that's correct.

2 Q Now there was also a question raised before the
3 break that I think I want to take up out of the Judge's
4 questions. Judge Foreman had just asked you about whether
5 something could change the shape of these curves in order
6 to make your figures less conservative or your calculations
7 less conservative.

8 Do you know what concentrations of particles were
9 used in the studies reported in this Figure 1 of your
10 testimony?

11 A (Witness Schaffer) Offhand, no.

12 Q Do you know if you have any references that tell
13 you what concentrations these particles were breathed at
14 to get these deposition rates?

15 A I'm sure those references cited there on the
16 figure would have that.

17 Q Okay. Now those references are Yu in 1978,
18 Lippmann in 1977, and finally EPA 1982, which is the source
19 of the figure.

20 A That's correct.

21 Q So that is where you would look for information
22 about the concentration of particles that were used in these
23 inhalation studies?

24 A That's where I would look, yes.

25 Q Okay. And you would accept what it said?

mgc 6-4

1 A That's correct.

2 Q Okay. Dr. Schaffer, just for completeness, do
3 you have any reservations about those answers? If you were
4 looking at them, would you do the same thing?

5 A (Witness Schaffer) I'd go to the studies.

6 Q And you would accept what they said?

7 A Yes. These are experts.

8 Q Now if we can look at the improved copy of
9 Eddleman Exhibit 1, the Fisher and Natusch, can you point
10 out to me where in this the very fine, tiny particle shape
11 data is that you were talking about before the break?

12 A (Witness Mauro) If you will give me a few minutes.
13 I'll have to find it.

14 Q I'm sorry. I thought I had asked you to try to
15 look that up over the break. Go right ahead.

16 (Pause.)

17 Let me ask you if possibly Table 1 on page 7
18 might be relevant?

19 A Yes, I have that. But there was also some text
20 that described it that I felt was relevant, and I am trying
21 to find that.

22 Q Okay.

23 A I recall reading, there was some text material
24 that also talked about these sizes and shapes. However,
25 Table 1, for the sake of this discussion, I think it

mgc 6-5

1 demonstrates fairly well that the smaller particles --
2 namely on the order of 2.2 microns in that table -- are
3 predominantly solid spheres.

4 Q 87 percent approximately, isn't it?

5 A That's correct.

6 Q Let me ask you if the text that appears right above
7 that table on that page, basically it describes how these
8 fractions were collected and analyzed. In other words, it
9 basically describes what data was analyzed to produce the
10 results that are given in Table 1, doesn't it?

11 A Yes, it does.

12 Q So that is one part of the text that is relevant
13 to describing this table, isn't it?

14 A Yes.

15 Q Okay. The particle classes, I is the non-opaque
16 solid sphere that is about 87 percent of these 2.2-micron
17 mean diameter particles, isn't it?

18 A That's correct.

19 Q And the other largest component of that 2.2-micron
20 fraction is the Class G, non-opaque cenosphere at about
21 8 percent, isn't it?

22 A That's correct.

23 Q Those shapes, in fact, are illustrated, are they
24 not, in some of the illustrations that are hard to read --
25 let's see -- if you will turn to -- I think it is page 14 --

mgc 6-6

1 A (Witness Schaffer) We still have an old copy
2 that was provided, so that page is missing.

3 Q Okay (handing document to witness). That
4 modified exhibit --

5 (Pause.)

6 MR. EDDLEMAN: My problem is that these figures
7 are the things that did not reproduce that I was talking
8 about, that show what these non-opaque spheres and cenospheres
9 look like.

10 JUDGE KELLEY: Are you read to go with Table 1?

11 MR. EDDLEMAN: Well, I want to refer them to a
12 thing that actually shows what those particles look like.
13 But since it is not shown here, --

14 JUDGE KELLEY: Is there a page missing, or it
15 didn't copy?

16 MR. EDDLEMAN: It didn't copy, Judge.

17 JUDGE KELLEY: Could we just look at what you are
18 referring to? What page is it?

19 MR. EDDLEMAN: Well, I have yet another copy of it.
20 I am going to look in here and see if I can find the figures.
21 Yes, this copy reproduces these figures.

22 JUDGE KELLEY: What page is it?

23 MR. EDDLEMAN: It's page 4 and 5, and it
24 reproduces them, I think, better than this substitute.

25 MS. BAUSER: Four and five are part of the original

mgc 6-7

1 copy.

2 MR. EDDLEMAN: That's right. Okay. So what
3 I have here, four and five are part of the original.

4 JUDGE KELLEY: Does the original that you have
5 have good copies of four and five, or is it just incomplete
6 as to other pages?

7 MR. EDDLEMAN: That's correct, Judge.

8 JUDGE KELLEY: And now you would like to use your
9 original because of its better copy, right?

10 MR. EDDLEMAN: Yes.

11 JUDGE KELLEY: Ms. Bauser, do you have a copy of
12 that?

13 MS. BAUSER: I don't have the original, but I have
14 no objection to him showing that to the witness.

15 JUDGE KELLEY: All right, thank you.

16 (Mr. Eddleman tenders the document to the witness.)

17 BY MR. EDDLEMAN:

18 Q I am going to show you, gentlemen, if I may, this
19 copy of page 4, and you have pages 4 and 5 of the
20 modified exhibit. You have pages 4 and 5 of the modified
21 exhibit in front of you, do you not?

22 A (Witness Schaffer) Yes.

23 Q Now what I want to show you, these are page 4 and 5
24 of the original Eddleman Exhibit 1, and I will ask you first
25 if they don't appear to be the same things that are shown

mgc 6-8

1 by the same pages that are pages 4 and 5 of modified
2 Exhibit 1?

3 A (Witness Mauro) Yes. They appear to be a little
4 clearer copy of the copy that we have, yes.

5 Q The same text and everything?

6 A Yes.

7 Q All right. Now we were talking about Classes G and
8 I. Now Class G is shown, is it not, at the upper left of
9 page 5?

10 A Yes.

11 Q That is the cenosphere that is shown here in this
12 documentation of the figure on page 5, is it not?

13 A Yes.

14 Q What do these things in this figure appear to be
15 to you?

16 A Well, what I'm looking at looks like a circle,
17 and one of the items in the lower righthand corner of that
18 portion of the figure looks like a donut.

19 Q And in some of these circles there appear to be
20 maybe splotches, maybe holes on the surface?

21 A Yes, there are blotches on the surface of the
22 circles; that is correct.

23 Q Now the Class I, which is the non-opaque solid
24 spheres, is the one that 87 percent of these fine fraction
25 particles around 2.2 microns is composed of, is it not?

mgc 6-9

1 A It doesn't appear too clear to me. It does say
2 that it is non-opaque. I is non-opaque solid spheres, but
3 the diameter indicated in the figure appears to be 20
4 microns instead of 2 microns. I guess that's the only thing
5 that confused me a bit.

6 Q Yes, it does say 20 microns in this figure. And
7 it shows at least two spheres of approximately the same
8 diameter as the distance shown as 20 microns, does it not?

9 A Yes.

10 Q And it also shows a couple of smaller spheres, but
11 even they are -- what would you say? -- between five and ten
12 microns?

13 A Approximately ten microns, yes.

14 Q Okay. Now if we could just look over all of the
15 figures that are shown here, A through J, briefly, none of
16 these reproduced particles, which appear to be on the order
17 of two microns, as far as you can see, do they?

18 A No. The smallest particle size that I see
19 reproduced here in these figures on pages 4 and 5 appears
20 to be five microns.

21 Q Would you agree with what Dr. Schaffer?

22 A (Witness Schaffer) Yes.

23 Q Okay.

24 MR. EDDLEMAN: I think because of that, I am going
25 to have to await getting better copies of these other things,

mgc 6-10 1

if I can, to follow along on this.

2

JUDGE KELLEY: Your original exhibit, the copy there, isn't good enough either?

3

4

MR. EDDLEMAN: Pardon?

5

JUDGE KELLEY: You say you are going to have to wait for better copies, right?

6

7

MR. EDDLEMAN: Better copies of the parts that were missing from the original exhibit. That's what the problem is.

9

10

MS. BAUSER: Excuse me. Those pages were not missing from the original exhibit.

11

12

MR. EDDLEMAN: No, no, no. The other pages that were missing from the original exhibit. These don't show 2-micron particles, Counsel.

13

14

15

MS. BAUSER: I see. I see.

16

17

JUDGE KELLEY: When do you think you can fill the gap?

18

19

MR. EDDLEMAN: I'm going to try to do it at lunch.

20

JUDGE KELLEY: Okay.

21

JUDGE FOREMAN: I have a question for clarification. Are you saying or agreeing that those so-called opaque particles that are listed as comprising 87 percent of the particles are the ones that are illustrated in I on page 5, even though they are indicated as 20-micron size?

22

23

24

25

WITNESS MAURO: That is correct. Well, I was

mgc 6-11

1 answering Mr. Eddleman's question. That is correct, that I
2 on page 5 is a photomicrograph of non-opaque solid spheres,
3 which is the same name given to that 87 percentile I.

4 So the answer is yes.

5 The only problem we have here is, the picture
6 pertains to a 20-micron particle, which is the 25th
7 percentile.

8 Could we back up a little? Maybe we can clear it
9 up.

10 On Table 1 on page 7, you will not that under
11 Category I, non-opaque solid sphere, by far it indicates
12 that for each particle size, 25 microns, 6.3, 3.2, 2.2,
13 the percentage of the fly ash which is in that class. We
14 were focusing in heavily on the last 2.2 micron before we
15 found it to be 87 percent. So in effect, it says that
16 87 percent of 2.2-micron fly ash may be considered to be
17 Class I type particles.

18 Now from there, Mr. Eddleman went over to
19 photomicrographs to try to see what these look like. And
20 I in the photomicrograph on page 5 is Type I non-opaque
21 solid spheres. However, it is for a 20-micron particle
22 and not for the 2-micron particle. And that is where we
23 left off.

24 JUDGE FOREMAN: I guess what is not clear to me
25 is the significance of showing us the 20-micron particle.

mgc 6-12

1 What does that add to the -- to understanding, by showing
2 the 20-micron particle when, indeed, that is not the
3 particle of significance for the purpose of this discussion?

4 WITNESS MAURO: I would imagine that if there
5 were a photomicrograph of the 2.2 micron particle, it would
6 look a lot like the ones we were just looking at, but
7 smaller.

8 JUDGE FOREMAN: I see.

9 WITNESS MAURO: They would be circular also.

10 JUDGE FOREMAN: The significance is that each of
11 them is circular?

12 WITNESS MAURO: That's correct.

13 JUDGE FOREMAN: Thank you.

14 BY MR. EDDLEMAN:

15 Q Doctors, let me follow on that a little bit.
16 On some other pages of modified Exhibit 1, modified
17 Eddleman Exhibit 1, I believe on some of those it might be
18 possible to distinguish the size markings on the figures, and
19 unfortunately, on the pages where the page numbers didn't
20 show up -- but I believe it's page 13 in the modified exhibit --
21 does the page that you are looking at show a 2x3 layout
22 of what may appear to be pictures with the capital letters
23 A, B, C, D, E and F in the lower corners of these six
24 pictures?

25 A (Witness Mauro) Yes.

mgc 6-13 1

Q Can you read the figure number down at the bottom where that figure is described?

2

A It is a very poor copy. It may be Figure 6.

3

4

Q That's what it looks like to me, too. I can't really read it. This 6, I might note, is actually made up of three dots and maybe just a little streak; it's hard to tell.

5

6

7

But, Doctors, it is possible, is it not, if you look at the F part of this figure, to see a scale over on the lower righthand side, is it not?

8

9

End 6

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

7pbl

1 And that scale is one micron, isn't it?

2 A (Witness Mauro) I believe that one micron scale
3 refers to F.

4 Q Right. And in D immediately above that in the
5 lower left part of the D portion of this figure, there is
6 a scale of three microns laid out, is there not?

7 A Yes.

8 Q And then in B immediately above that there --
9 you cannot see the scale mark but you can read a number of
10 two microns, can you not?

11 A Yes.

12 Q Can you see the scale on your copy, the length
13 of that scale?

14 A No, I cannot.

15 Q Okay. We can presume that it would fit into
16 the space that is whited-out around the two, as the others
17 do, can we not?

18 A I would assume that, yes.

19 Q But we cannot tell from the quality of this
20 copy what length that scale is.

21 A That's correct.

22 MR. EDDLEMAN: This is the thing that I'm going to
23 try to get a better reproduction of as quick as I can.

24 BY MR. EDDLEMAN:

25 Q Let me turn back in your testimony to the bottom

7pb2

1 of page 2. The last full sentence on that page says that,
2 "It is contended that this particle adsorption" -- with a "d"
3 -- "would cause more of the radionuclides in the gaseous
4 effluent" -- with an "e" -- "to penetrate deeper into the
5 lungs and be retained for longer periods of time."

6 Now that is your interpretation of the contention,
7 is it not, that part of the contention?

8 A (Witness Mauro) That's correct.

9 Q Okay. And that is the part that is dealt with
10 in Section II of your testimony beginning on page 3.

11 A That's correct.

12 A (Witness Schaffer) I'd like to add some clarification
13 that when developing this Section II of the testimony we
14 really were talking about attachment to particles and were
15 not that concerned about the mechanism of the attachment.

16 Q Is that all of what you wanted to say?

17 A That is what I wanted to say.

18 Q All right, let me ask you about that. I had
19 asked earlier about adsorption and absorption and you said,
20 well, however it got onto or into the particle didn't make
21 much difference in the way that you calculated. That is
22 still true in light of what you just said, isn't it?

23 A Yes. In fact, I hope that is just a restatement
24 of that.

25 Q Okay. So when you say adsorption here in this

7pb3

1 Section II, you really mean any method of attachment that
2 makes -- or you can be read to have meant, any method of
3 attachment that takes the radionuclide onto the coal
4 particle and carries it along with it, can't you?

5 A Yes.

6 Q Okay. You say that radionuclides -- this is at
7 the bottom of page 4 in Section II -- you say that the
8 radionuclides that cannot take particulate form will not
9 stay in the lung -- that's what you say, is it not, down
10 toward the bottom of page 4? I believe it's in the beginning
11 of the second full sentence.

12 A (Witness Mauro) I believe if you read it we
13 make two statements. Cannot stay in the lung, but will be
14 immediately exhaled or absorbed into the body fluids.

15 Q Suppose that the radionuclide is adsorbed on a
16 particle of fly ash, you would agree, wouldn't you, that
17 some of those particles of fly ash can stay in the lungs?

18 A Yes.

19 Q And indeed, on Figure 1 that you reproduced in
20 your testimony, that portion might be as high as 65 percent,
21 might it not?

22 A (Witness Schaffer) Depending on the breathing
23 conditions it might be as high as 60 percent in the deep lung.

24 Q I believe we agreed that the top of that upper
25 curve is 65 percent or so, didn't we?

7pb4

1 A Between 60 and 70 percent in the deep lung.

2 Q Okay. Now, even if the radionuclide didn't take
3 particulate form, if it were attached to or in one of these
4 fly ash particles, we have agreed that it would have the
5 same effect in the lung as if it were just there by itself,
6 staying where the particle is, haven't we?

7 A (Witness Mauro) I think you may have misunderstood.
8 We treat the radionuclide as a particle. That is, it is
9 a particle upon inhalation.

10 Q Yes.

11 A So are you asking the question, is that particle
12 attached to another particle?

13 Q Yes. In other words, the contention is about
14 particles attached in whatever way to fly ash particles, is
15 it not? That is your interpretation.

16 A The contention is radionuclide binding to fly
17 ash particles.

18 Q Right, okay. So the radionuclide, whether it is
19 a gaseous atom or a particle, or whatever form it may
20 physically be taking that has been released into the
21 exhaust from the Shearon Harris plant into the air, whatever
22 form it takes in that power plant exhaust, we are concerned
23 here with it then being attached to a coal particulate, are
24 we not?

25 A Yes.

7pb5

1 Q And didn't you say as we were starting out into
2 this set of questions, you know, back at the beginning or
3 near the beginning, that in your consideration of the
4 radionuclide's effect in the body that it didn't make much
5 difference whether it was on the outside of a coal fly ash
6 particle or on the inside of a coal fly ash particle? It's
7 method of attachment didn't make a lot of difference?

8 A I think perhaps I could help clarify this. I
9 was more referring to our modeling of the lung dosimetry.
10 There is a standard method that is used for performing
11 inhalation dose calculations. And what is done is, for
12 every unit of activity inhaled we model the behavior of
13 that radioactivity in a certain fashion; notwithstanding
14 whether or not the particle is assumed to be adsorbed or
15 absorbed onto the particle. Or in fact, is itself a particle.
16 The model is transparent to that.

17 Q The model, you're saying, treats these nuclides'
18 effect on the lungs alike whether the particle is -- the
19 radionuclide particle or radionuclide atom is in the lung
20 by itself or attached to the outside of a coal or other
21 particle, or attached to the inside of that particle. It
22 doesn't make any real difference to the model, does it?

23 A That's correct. The model does not explicitly
24 address the phenomenon that you are referring to.

25 Q All right. And what you have done then is to try

7pb6

1 to make an investigation of this phenomenon and relate it
2 to that model, have you not?

3 A That's correct.

4 Q And to go back to what you're saying here at the
5 bottom of page 4, you say radionuclides that cannot take
6 particulate form will not stay in the lung. But isn't it
7 true that if it is adsorbed onto a fly ash particle that
8 it will stay where that particle is?

9 A But then that radionuclide cannot take particulate
10 form.

11 Q Okay. So it is taking on the form of the
12 particulate that it's attached to?

13 A That's correct.

14 Q So effectively, regardless of the physical
15 form of the nuclide, if it is attached in some way to one
16 of these coal particulates, it is in particulate form for
17 your purposes.

18 A That's correct. If it can. But if it cannot
19 do that, that is, if it cannot bind up and tenaciously stay
20 with a particle, then we do not treat it as a particle.

21 Q All right. You then go on to say -- this is
22 pages 4 and 5 -- tritium is not in particulate form. Now
23 what do you mean there? What is the nature of tritium?

24 A Tritium takes the form of water vapor as opposed
25 to a solid particle.

side 2 bu

7pb7

1 Q Is all the tritium released from the Harris plant
2 in your source term in the form of tritiated water?

3 A That's correct.

4 Q Okay, it's all water. Do you know anything about
5 the adsorption or absorption of water on coal particulates?

6 A (Witness Schaffer) Only to the fact that coal
7 particulates can grow in size due to water attaching to it.

8 Q Isn't it true, Doctors, that when you have a fine
9 particulate as some of these coal particulates are, that
10 they can, through a process called nucleation attract water
11 out of the atmosphere and form water droplets around
12 themselves?

13 A Yes, that's what I just said.

14 Q Okay. And in, let's say, where it's actually
15 not raining or snowing or some sort of precipitation is
16 going on, the particles, water droplets with these particles
17 in them so formed can remain suspended in the atmosphere
18 if they are not too large, can they not?

19 A Yes.

20 Q And the critical size for such a particle to
21 be deposited out of the atmosphere would relate to its
22 aerodynamic diameter, would it not?

23 A Yes.

24 Q To the extent that the particle were containing
25 a coal particulate and some tritiated water, and there may

7pb8

1 be other things, and were say, less than five microns in
2 aerodynamic diameter, how long could that particle remain
3 suspended in the air? It's got kind of a mean lifetime of
4 suspension in air.

5 A What was the total size of the particle?

6 Q Aerodynamic diameter of five micron, let's say,
7 just for an example.

8 A It would probably be suspended on the order of
9 a few hours.

10 Q And if it were down around two microns, what
11 sort of suspension lifetime are we talking about?

12 A On the order of hours to days.

13 Q Suppose we were down smaller than that, say
14 smaller than one micron, what kind of time are we talking
15 about?

16 A Days.

17 Q Several days? Perhaps, one to three days. Something
18 like that?

19 A Perhaps.

20 A (Witness Mauro) I couldn't speak for that size.
21 I would say that in the particle range around two microns,
22 of a few microns, the particle would stay airborne on the
23 order of hours. I couldn't go well beyond what would happen --
24 when you get to a smaller particle. You were referring to
25 particles less than what? Around .1 micron?

7pb9

1 Q Well, less than one micron.

2 A Oh. Well, I would say that one would be in the
3 area, on the order of several hours and getting smaller than
4 that would be difficult to speculate because the particle
5 itself may begin to agglomerate and behave differently.

6 Q All right. Isn't it so that the smaller particles
7 generally tend to have longer suspension lifetimes if they
8 do not agglomerate?

9 A (Witness Schaffer) We have a discussion of this
10 thing in our testimony. Let me see if I can find the page.

11 Q Dr. Mauro, if you want to make an additional
12 answer --

13 A (Witness Mauro) A general statement that is the
14 smaller the particle it remains small, everything else being
15 equal will tend to stay airborne longer than a larger
16 particle.

17 Q Yes.

18 A Yes.

19 Q Now, Dr. Schaffer, have you found --

20 A (Witness Schaffer) Yes, on page 11 we talk about
21 three basically size modes of particles in the atmosphere,
22 and the first mode is the nuclei mode below tenth of a micron
23 usually stays, has residence time on the order of hours
24 because it starts to grow.

25 And the second size mode is between .1 microns

7pb10

1 and two microns. And these particles typically remain
2 airborne for several days. And then I go on to say, the
3 third and final mode includes particles above two microns
4 and generally produced through a mechanical. And these are
5 easily by wash-out and sedimentation. So they only exist
6 in the atmosphere for several hours.

7 Q Okay. Now let me go through that with you. I'm
8 glad you brought me to it because I would have gotten there
9 soon enough myself. Let us first consider the third mode
10 above two microns.

11 You say they are generally produced by mechanical
12 action. Does that mean bumping into each other, or does
13 it mean by grinding?

14 A Grinding, abrasion.

15 Q Okay. So these particles in a sample of
16 suspended particulates, what you're saying is that most
17 of the particles above two microns would generally be produced
18 by grinding or abrasion, is that a fair characterization of
19 your statement?

20 A In an industrial situation, yes. You might have
21 particles of that size range from natural sources, such as
22 pollen, and that is in that size range also.

23 Q In dust, say, blown up from a plowed field or a
24 dusty road, would many of the particles also be in this
25 size range?

A I would expect that, yes.

end 7.

mgc 8-1

1 Q So the first mode, the nuclei mode, very tiny
2 particles below a tenth of a micron, in these you mention
3 that they are generally primary particles emitted as a result
4 of fuel combustion, and the fuel combusted includes coal,
5 does it not?

6 A Yes, it does.

7 Q Do you have any idea what fraction of those
8 particles in the ambient air are produced by the combustion
9 of coal?

10 A What fraction? I'm a little confused. Do you
11 mean what fraction of this small mode in the ambient
12 atmosphere?

13 Q That's correct.

14 A And small mode also referring to --

15 Q Nuclei mode.

16 A Due to the combustion of coal?

17 Q I beg your pardon?

18 A You sort of have two qualifiers, one being the
19 size, and the source of combustion. Do you mean coal --
20 particles emitted from coal combustion at the size below
21 .1 micron?

22 Q Let me just ask my question again, if I can.
23 You say that this nuclei mode below a tenth of a micron
24 generally consists of primary particles emitted as a result
25 of fuel combustion, don't you?

mgc 8-2

1 A That's what I say.

2 Q All right. And then you list various fuels that
3 can be combusted to make these particles, do you not?

4 A Yes.

5 Q Okay. Oil, gasoline, and natural coal are the
6 ones that you list, correct?

7 A Correct.

8 Q What I'm asking is, do you know, or have any
9 data that you have examined on what fraction of the particles
10 in this nuclei mode result from the combustion of coal?

11 A It depends upon many, many factors, and I don't
12 know, because of all the confounding situations.

13 Q Did you examine any data concerning this in
14 preparing this testimony?

15 A No.

16 Q Now let's go the middle size of particles. When
17 you have rapid coagulation and aggregation of the nuclei
18 mode particles, as you describe in the third sentence of
19 the first full paragraph on page 11, if I am reading my
20 sentences correctly, rapid coagulation and aggregation of
21 these nuclei mode particles, what you are doing is making
22 the second size mode between a tenth of a micron and two
23 microns, are you not?

24 A Yes.

25 Q So these nuclei mode particles coagulate and

mqc 8-3

1 aggregate to form particles in the middle-sized range,
2 between a tenth of a micron and about two microns. That
3 is where they go. Is that more or less correct?

4 A Yes.

5 Q What are some of the mechanisms of coagulation and
6 aggregation of particles like these?

7 A Particles -- you could have two particles of this
8 small size coming together --

9 Q Colliding?

10 A Colliding. You could have a small solid particle
11 having water vapor attached to it and growing.

12 Q Okay. Could also electrostatic attraction be
13 one method of these particles beginning to clump together?

14 A Yes, it could.

15 Q Do you know anything about the electrostatic
16 nature of small water droplets in the atmosphere?

17 A I don't.

18 A (Witness Mauro) No, I don't.

19 Q Okay. Then I guess I cannot pursue that. Since
20 you don't know anything about it, you didn't take this
21 phenomenon of electrostatic phenomena related to water
22 droplets in the atmosphere into account in preparing this
23 testimony?

24 A (Witness Schaffer) That's correct.

25 Q You did not?

mgc 8-4

1 A We did not. I guess in preparing this section
2 of the testimony, we relied on studies that have looked
3 at ambient atmospheric particles, and we found these size
4 modes. And whether or not electrostatic attraction is
5 working in the ambient atmosphere when these studies were
6 taken, I don't know.

7 Q You don't know either, do you, Dr. Mauro?

8 A (Witness Mauro) No.

9 JUDGE CARPENTER: Is there any basis for believing
10 it was not?

11 WITNESS SCHAFFER: I don't have a basis.

12 JUDGE CARPENTER: From your knowledge of the
13 studies, is there any statement?

14 WITNESS MAURO: No.

15 BY MR. EDDLEMAN:

16 Q So I think we have agreed that electrostatic
17 attraction could play a role in the agglomeration of these
18 particles. It is just that you all did not explicitly
19 consider it in preparing this testimony.

20 A (Witness Schaffer) That's correct.

21 Q Now suppose that we have a little droplet of
22 tritiated water, and just for the heck of it, let's suppose
23 that we have a picogram of tritiated water there -- a
24 relatively small amount, in other words. Do you understand
25 what I'm talking about here, one-trillionth of a gram?

mgc 8-5

1 A (Witness Mauro) Yes.

2 Q That particle, that water droplet, would still have
3 a relatively large or could have a relatively large number
4 of atoms of tritium in it, could it not, and it could have
5 hundreds or thousands or even perhaps millions of atoms of
6 tritium and still not weigh more than a trillionth of a gram
7 as water?

8 A I'm not following you. You are saying pure
9 tritium?

10 Q Well, let's take that as a first example. If I have
11 a trillionth of a gram of pure tritiated water in a particle,
12 as a droplet, -- you see what I'm getting at?

13 A Pure tritiated water, okay.

14 Q Right, or at least pure TOH, let's say; it doesn't
15 have to be T₂O.

16 That would have a fairly large number of tritium
17 atoms in it, would it not?

18 A That's correct.

19 Q And actually would have on the order of billions
20 of tritium atoms in it, wouldn't it?

21 A I couldn't say offhand. I would have to do the
22 calculation.

23 Q But, Doctor, the way you would do that calculation
24 is that you know the molecular weight of tritiated water,
25 and you also know you have an Avogadro's number, which is

mgc 8-6

1 the number of molecules or atoms in one-gram atom or one-
2 gram molecule of the substance.

3 A That's correct.

4 Q And what you would do is, you would take, if you
5 wanted to know how many molecules there were in a certain
6 weight of the substance, then what you would do is figure
7 out how many times that weight of substance goes into the
8 weight of one-gram atom or one-gram molecule of substance,
9 and then that same fraction of Avogadro's number would be
10 the number of atoms or molecules in the weight of the
11 substance that you had, would it not?

12 A I agree.

13 Q Now Avogadro's number is about 6×10^{23} , isn't it?

14 A 6.023×10^{23} .

15 Q Thank you, Doctor. And if tritiated water has a
16 molecular weight of about what? 18?

17 A That's correct.

18 Q So just in order of magnitude terms, if I had --
19 well, 18 grams of tritiated water, therefore, would be
20 a one-gram molecule of tritiated water.

21 A That's correct.

22 Q Then if I say that I have 10^{-12} grams of this
23 tritiated water, that is something on the order of 10^{-13} --
24 in rough terms about 10^{-13} or $10^{-13.5}$ of gram molecules
25 of tritiated water, isn't it?

mgc 8-7

1 (Pause.)

2 A I just looked at the exponents, and we are talking
3 on the order of 10 to 11 atoms.

4 Q 10^{10} is about ten billion, isn't it, Doctor?

5 A That's correct.

6 Q So if it were pure tritiated water, even in a
7 trillionth of a gram, we would still have over a billion
8 atoms of tritium, wouldn't we?

9 A That's correct. That's what these calculations
10 would appear.

11 Q All right. Now still taking this example of
12 relatively pure tritiated water, tritium has a certain
13 half-life, and that means in a certain time period each of
14 these atoms has a 50 percent probability that it will decay.
15 Isn't that what half-life means?

16 A That's correct.

17 Q Okay. And the half-life of tritium is about twelve
18 years?

19 A That's correct.

20 Q It is possible to calculate, isn't it, an
21 expected decay rate of how many disintegrations you would
22 have per sector and per hour in a certain mass of radioactive
23 material if you know the half-life of the material, isn't it?

24 A That's correct. You would multiply the number of
25 atoms times the decay coefficient, lambda.

mgc 8-3

1 Q And would you explain what that decay coefficient
2 is?

3 A It's .693 over the halflife equals lambda.

4 Q And the .693 comes from a natural logarithm?

5 A That's correct.

6 Q So taking this constant, .693 over the halflife,
7 this lambda constant, multiply that times the number of
8 atoms, and you have an expected decay rate?

9 A Yes. You have to convert -- to get into
10 disintegrations per second, you have to do some unit
11 conversions for time.

12 Q Right, because the halflife might be in years,
13 and you would have to express the halflife in seconds to
14 get disintegrations per second. And if you wanted
15 disintegrations per hour, you would have to express the
16 halflife in hours, and likewise for days or years or months
17 or any other figure of time.

18 If you express the halflife in that unit of time,
19 then what you get from this calculation of multiplying
20 atoms times the lambda coefficient is the number of
21 disintegrations per unit of time.

22 A That's correct.

23 Q Same units.

24 A That's correct.

25 Q So we make that calculation for a particle. Now

mgc 8=9

1 in your testimony, you mention the amount of tritium that
2 comes out of the plant as being -- or do you mention that?
3 Let me see if I have that.

4 You say on the top of page 5 that tritium is
5 inhaled as water vapor, and hence that fraction not exhaled
6 is immediately absorbed.

7 Now is the fraction that is determined to be
8 not exhaled computed by some chemical method; that is, if
9 you take in a certain concentration of water vapor, how
10 much of that is coming back out of your lungs? Is that
11 how you do that?

12 A No. We assume that 75 percent of the inhaled
13 tritium is immediately absorbed into the body fluids and
14 distributed throughout the body.

15 Q Okay. Is the source of that assumption in
16 your ICRP No. 2 paper?

17 A Yes, that's correct.

18 Q Do you have a copy of that with you?

19 A No, I don't.

20 Q You don't either, Dr. Schaffer?

21 A (Witness Schaffer) No.

22 Q Okay. Well, if some of the tritium comes into
23 the body as water vapor, and some other tritium comes in
24 as water droplets or even water molecules attached to
25 these coal particulates, your analysis assumes 75 percent

mgc 8-10

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

is absorbed in to the body?

A Yes. That's correct.

A (Witness Mauro) Yes. That's correct.

Q If the tritium were attached to a particle, do you know if that would have any effect on the likelihood of its being absorbed by the body or not?

A We treat it as if the tritium -- the particle, this wet particle, when deposited in the lung, that the fluids in the body would commingle with the wet surface, and the tritium would be taken up and behave as if it came in not attached to the particle, but just as a water droplet. That's how we basically treated this problem.

End 8

9pbl

1 Q Did you make any analysis of the surface tension
2 of attachment to water of very fine particles or any other
3 physical transport phenomenon in making in that assumption?

4 A No.

5 Q Okay. And you don't know for a fact whether
6 being attached to a particulate of coal fly ash has an effect
7 one way or another on the likelihood of tritium being taken
8 up in the bodily fluids, do you?

9 A Except that we would expect a wet particle, any
10 water on the particle to commingle with other water that
11 may be in its vicinity which would be the case. But we
12 haven't gone further than that in our treatment.

13 Q So the brief answer to my previous question is
14 no, isn't it?

15 A Could you repeat the question again?

16 Q You don't know directly whether being attached
17 to a particle of coal fly ash has any effect one way or
18 another on the likelihood of tritium being taken up in
19 the bodily fluids, do you?

20 A Directly -- I guess I'm quite sure what you mean
21 by directly.

22 Q Other than from the rationale you just gave me
23 you don't have any other evidence.

24 A That's correct. Other than the rationale I just
25 gave you I have no other evidence.

2
1 Q Okay. And I think you have already said that in
2 dealing with the wet particle you didn't consider any
3 physical data or physical phenomenon as to the uptake of
4 tritium attached to particles in bodily fluids.

5 A No, what we did do though in looking at our
6 analysis was to say, although we couldn't conceive of a
7 situation where the tritium would remain as a particle, we
8 did look at -- and this is not contained in the testimony --
9 we did look at, well, let's just create an arbitrary situation.
10 One that is counter to what we believe would occur. What
11 influence that could have on a calculation.

12 And it really isn't that great. It's just
13 a postulate that the tritium behaves as a particle, which in
14 my judgment would be quite extreme. Now we looked at the
15 doses there also, but that is not contained in this
16 testimony.

17 Q It's not in the testimony. I think we have
18 agreed, haven't we, that if something is attached to the
19 particle then it behaves like the particle as long as it's
20 attached to it.

21 A As long as it remains attached.

22 Q Okay. So if tritium were attached in some way
23 to one of these particles, and not taken up directly into
24 the bodily fluids, then that is the sort of thing that
25 you were analyzing in this analysis. You just mentioned

3
1 that's not included in your testimony.

2 A Yes, we looked at that also. But it's not
3 explicitly treated. We consider it to be a little farfetched.

4 Q Can you tell me what sort of assumptions you
5 made about tritium as a particle in this analysis?

6 A Well, basically what we did was -- well, we said
7 that would mean that the tritium, rather than being
8 distributed throughout the body, the whole body, which would
9 remain in the lung and deliver its dose to the lung as
10 opposed to the whole body. And effect of that would be
11 the whole body dose would go down considerably because it's
12 not in the whole body, it's in the lung.

13 However, the lung dose would go up. AND the
14 difference in the doses would be really the relationship
15 between the mass of the whole body, the mass of the lung.
16 The mass of the lung is approximately 1,000 grams or one
17 kilogram. While the mass of the whole body that we treat
18 in our model is 70 kilograms.

19 So what would happen is the whole body dose would
20 disappear, in effect, for the tritium, but the lung dose
21 would go up by about a factor of 70 from the dose from
22 tritium. So that's the extent to which we addressed this
23 matter.

24 But as I pointed out before, I consider it to
25 be just like a scoping analysis and a really farfetched

4 1 assumption.

2 Q All right. But isn't it true that if you reduced
3 the dose to 70 kilograms by a certain amount and then you
4 increased the dose to 1 kilogram by 70 times the same amount,
5 you are just balanced off. It's the same dose, isn't it?

6 A Well, no, no. You're delivering the dose to the
7 lung, as opposed to the whole body.

8 Q Right, and the lung is one kilogram, and I
9 thought you said the body was 70.

10 A That's correct.

11 Q So if you get over 70 times the dose to the
12 lung that you would deliver to the whole body you come out
13 with the same dose, don't you?

14 A No. It's 70 times higher dose.

15 Q Yes, that's what I'm saying.

16 A To the lung.

17 Q 70 times the dose to one kilogram in terms of
18 dose per mass or dose absorbed.

19 A No, dose is a per unit mass expression. I think
20 you misunderstand --

21 Q All right, so you say dose per unit mass, okay.
22 You apply 70 times the dose per unit mass to one kilogram
23 that you would have applied to 70 kilograms. Don't you
24 then end up with the same dose?

25 A The same amount of energy is deposited. Not the

5
1 same dose.

2 Q All right. Same amount of energy deposited. That's
3 right, isn't it?

4 A Yes.

5 Q Now this also assumes, does it not that the
6 particle once absorbed into the deep lung remains in the
7 lung, right?

8 A In that assumption, yes.

9 Q Did you in your analysis treat the uptake of these
10 coal particulates by a macrophages or other parts of the
11 body's immune system?

12 A Well, now you're referring to -- we just covered
13 the question on this hypothetical tritium --

14 Q If it all stays in the lung and the particle
15 stays there. That's what we just covered. Now I'm asking
16 you, if the tritium stays on the particle but the particle
17 gets eaten by a macrophage of some other part of the body's
18 immune system, did you consider whether that might then lead
19 it to be carried out of the lung?

20 A For the tritium, the analysis we just talked
21 about, the scoping calculation regarding tritium, the "what
22 if" calculation we did not explicitly address the way in
23 which it would be cleared.

24 Q And in the other calculations you made regarding
25 tritium in your testimony did you consider such a phenomenon?

6

1 A No, sir. As pointed out in the testimony, we
2 did not consider tritium as a particle. And clearance by
3 penocytosis or endocytosis is not really relevant.

4 Q But did you say on page 5 that the tritium makes
5 up over 98 percent of the whole body dose from inhalation
6 from these nuclides that are laid out in your Table 1?

7 A 98, that's correct. 98 percent.

8 Q So if you had some increase in the tritium dose,
9 that would certainly tend to be larger -- well. let's say
10 this. A 3 percent increase in the tritium dose would be
11 larger than a 100 percent in the 2 percent of dose that
12 comes from inhalation of all other things, wouldn't it?

13 A Yes.

14 Q And you can make calculations like that for
15 any particular increases in the tritium dose and the non-tritium
16 dose and compare them.

17 A Yes, sir.

18 MR. EDDLEMAN: Judge, this is a good stopping
19 point for me.

20 JUDGE KELLEY: Okay. Any questions?

21 JUDGE FOREMAN: Yes. I would like to sort of get
22 onto the record the differences in terms of detriment to the
23 body and to different tissues. And having the tritium go
24 absorbed into the lung versus having it absorbed to other
25 organs in the body. And I wonder if you could speak to that.

7
1 WITNESS MAURO: Yes, the risk per rad, or the risk
2 per rem to different organs in the body, the whole body is
3 quantified in several places. And the whole body risk
4 co-efficients. It's more detrimental to deliver the dose to
5 the whole body than to localize and deliver the dose to the
6 lung. The potential, or the risk of developing an adverse
7 health effect is greater per rem to the whole body than it
8 is per rem to the lung.

9 JUDGE FOREMAN: And therefore, in that hypothetical
10 situation that you had postulated, wherein the tritium
11 remained in the lung -- am I right? I think I am -- that
12 that is less detrimental over all to the body than having
13 the tritium absorbed and distributed to the body.

14 WITNESS MAURO: We stopped at the dose calculation.
15 We didn't take it to the next step to determine what the
16 change in risk would be, the health risk.

17 JUDGE FOREMAN: I'm asking you, based on your
18 general knowledge whether that is --

19 WITNESS MAURO: In effect what we're saying is
20 a 70-fold -- I believe if you assume that the tritium is in
21 the lung -- and let me qualify again, that's quite an extreme
22 assumption -- the overall risk to the person compared to the
23 whole body -- no, I think they about balance off each other.

24 That is, perhaps the risk would even go up
25 slightly from the lung dose because you have increased the

8
1 lung dose by about a factor of 70, but eliminated the whole
2 body dose. The question then is, is the risk per rem 70
3 times higher to the whole body than it is to the lung? I
4 believe the difference is not that great.

5 That is, the risk per rem to the whole body is
6 higher than the risk per rem to the lung, but not by 70-fold.
7 I don't know the exact difference though.

8 MR. EDDLEMAN: I just want to ask one clarification
9 about that.

10 BY MR. EDDLEMAN:

11 Q In the things that you were just discussing with
12 Judge Foreman, these are all predicated on the amount of
13 tritium coming into the lung and being absorbed either by
14 staying in the lung or being distributed to the whole body
15 as being 75 percent of that inhaled?

16 A That's correct.

17 Q It doesn't take into account any possible increase
18 in the amount of tritium uptake by the body due to the
19 coal particulates?

20 A --

21 MS. BAUSER: I didn't hear the question.

22 BY MR. EDDLEMAN:

23 Q These answers that you have given here do not
24 take into account any possible, or let me say even
25 hypothetically possible increase in tritium uptake beyond

9
1 the 75 percent that you assume due to it being attached to
2 coal particulates?

3 A (Witness Mauro) We assumed 100 percent -- 75 percent
4 of the inhaled material; 75 percent remains. All of that
5 75 percent is absorbed within the body.

6 Q Right. But what I'm saying is, if coal particulates
7 should cause more than 75 percent of what is breathed in
8 to remain in the body, that would not be included in the
9 calculations you were just discussing with Judge Foreman?

10 A That's correct. In other words, you're saying,
11 you are postulating that absorption of the particles may
12 increase the 75 percent for some reason?

13 Q Yes.

14 A We did not address that.

15 A (Witness Schaffer) I would like to also state
16 that within that inhalation dose conversion factor for
17 tritium it is multiplied by -- increased by 50 percent due
18 to absorption through the skin. So even though 75 percent
19 is getting in through the lung, the 50 percent absorption
20 through the skin is more than including anything greater
21 than the 75 percent.

22 Q Okay. So what you're saying is that with that
23 dose conversion factor, it's assumed that 125 percent of
24 what you breathe in is in the body, because 50 percent of
25 what you breathe in also comes into the body through the skin.

10

1 A Exactly.

2 Q But that's an independent pathway, right? It
3 doesn't depend on what happens in the lung --

4 A It doesn't depend on what's in the lung, but the
5 numbers we used in our calculation to develop the whole body
6 dose includes that 50 percent increase.

7 Q Okay. So if I were, say, breathing pure oxygen
8 from which somehow all tritium had been removed, I don't
9 know if that's possible, but just hypothetically. I would
10 still be getting a dose from tritium absorbed through my
11 skin, equal to the dose from 50 percent of the tritium that
12 I'd be breathing in if I were just breathing air around me
13 that had that same concentration of tritium in it?

14 A Well, if you remove the tritium from the
15 atmosphere around you --

16 Q No, just from what I'm breathing. I've got a
17 tank of it here.

18 A (Witness Mauro) I think the best way -- the dose
19 that we have here, if you were to isolate, take out the
20 tritium being inhaled, the doses here for tritium would
21 go down by a factor of two. Half the dose is due to the
22 tritium that's inhaled, and the other half of the dose is
23 due to the tritium that's absorbed through the skin. That's
24 probably the best way to look at it.

25 Q All right. But the skin absorption tritium dose

11

1 is not affected itself by what happens in the lungs, is it?

2 A No.

3 A (Witness Schaffer) No.

4 Q It doesn't go up or down regardless of what's in
5 the lungs?

6 A No.

7 A (Witness Mauro) No.

8 MR. EDDLEMAN: Okay, I am done now.

9 JUDGE CARPENTER: Gentlemen, some food for thought
10 over lunch, in the spirit of think assignments, sometime this
11 afternoon I would like to ask you to consider the following
12 question.

13 Consider a hypothetical individual in an
14 environment which contains tritium in the form of water. And
15 by all the routes possible, that individual becomes to have
16 the same specific activity in every organ of his body as
17 his environment. I'd like you to answer that later, and
18 see whether that thinking experiment includes all the
19 considerations in your model.

20 JUDGE KELLEY: Shall we get a whole body dose
21 of lunch?

22 MS. BAUSER: Excuse me. Could I just ask, Dr.
23 Mauro, did you understand the question?

24 WITNESS MAURO: Yes.

25 JUDGE KELLEY: You didn't?

12

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

MS. BAUSER: I did not.

JUDGE KELLEY: Neither did I. Lunch until 1:15.

(Whereupon, at 12:15 p.m., the hearing was recessed, to reconvene at 1:15 p.m., this same day.)

mgc 10-1

AFTERNOON SESSION

(1:30 p.m.)

1
2
3 JUDGE KELLEY: We are back on the record, and
4 we can resume the cross very shortly. We have a couple
5 of comments that we want to make first on the subject of
6 time and contentions and when we expect to get finished
7 here. And let us share a few thoughts with you, and then
8 we will ask for counsel to comment on our comments and make
9 your own comments on the same subject.

10 It seems to use that the way things stand, we
11 have some flexibility. We are not in a situation where we
12 are obliged to adopt any fixed time allocations in order
13 to get where we want to get to, and we would like to retain
14 that.

15 We do have in our minds one pretty definite
16 parameter, and that is, as previously indicated, we expect
17 to complete Contentions II(e) and II(c) by the close of
18 business on Wednesday. It seems to us that given the
19 relatively narrow scope of these contentions and the fact
20 that we only have a few witnesses, that is certainly a
21 reasonable expectation.

22 We did start a half-hour later than usual today.
23 We are prepared to go to six instead of five-thirty tonight,
24 and perhaps somewhat later depending on how things are
25 going, but at least until six. It is our understanding

mgc 10-2

1 that we will not be locked in and that the logistics of
2 running up to six-thirty or seven are not complicated.

3 Similarly, tomorrow we normally would go nine
4 to five-thirty. We will start at nine, but we could go to
5 five-thirty, and if we aren't where we want to be at the
6 end of the day, I suppose we can start at eight-thirty, but
7 we will look at that when we quit tonight.

8 We expect, based on experience in the few days
9 of this hearing and other hearings too, Intervenors' cross
10 will take most of the time, and that's the way the system
11 is really structured, and we expect that.

12 Having made those general comments, we would
13 anticipate that we would finish up on (e), the contention
14 we are on now, around midday tomorrow or early afternoon,
15 and then move into (c).

16 Now I qualify that, since Intervenors' cross takes
17 most of the time. If the Intervenors are a lot more
18 interested in (e) than they are in (c), they can let us
19 know that, and we can allocate more time for (e) and less
20 for (c). But that's something for you to tell us about,
21 if that's what you want to do.

22 Those are general comments on the general subject
23 of timing and getting it finished. Again, we can set
24 time limits, three hours for this and an hour for that and
25 so on, and we will do it if we need to, but we don't think

mgc 10-3

1 we have to. We would rather leave it a little looser than
2 that.

3 So those are our views on it at this point, and
4 needless to say, we will have to see how things develop as
5 we go along and where we are tonight and where we are
6 tomorrow noon and so forth.

7 Applicants, do you have any comment?

8 MS. BAUSER: We would assume that if we were done
9 earlier, that would be fine, too, but we have no comments.

10 MS. MOORE: No comment.

11 JUDGE KELLEY: Mr. Eddleman?

12 MR. EDDLEMAN: It looks like I will probably be
13 doing most of the cross on II(c) also. I'm not absolutely
14 certain how much the other Joint Intervenors might have.
15 I think it is likely that we will finish II(c) at or before
16 the time that you mentioned.

17 JUDGE KELLEY: II(c) or II(e)?

18 MR. EDDLEMAN: II(e).

19 JUDGE KELLEY: II(e) is the one we are on now.

20 MR. EDDLEMAN: Right, this one, at or before the
21 time you mentioned tomorrow, and I don't anticipate II(c)
22 taking as long as this one.

23 JUDGE KELLEY: All right. I will put it into
24 operational terms. I have a 3:15 plane on Wednesday, but
25 I am prepared to change it. But I appreciate that.

mgc 10-4

1 Would you guess, other things being equal, that
2 we will probably get through II(e), you say, about midday?

3 MR. EDDLEMAN: Judge, we might do it considerably
4 before that.

5 JUDGE KELLEY: That's fine. Okay. Well, then,
6 hearing no dissent, I guess we can go ahead.

7 Mr. Eddleman was in the process of cross, and
8 you may resume.

9 Whereupon,

10 JOHN J. MAURO

11 STEVEN A. SCHAFFER

12 resumed the stand and, having been previously duly sworn,
13 were examined and testified further as follows:

14 MR. EDDLEMAN: Did Judge Carpenter want to take
15 his matter up now or later?

16 JUDGE CARPENTER: Mr. Eddleman, I intruded just
17 for some food for thought. You are still crossing them
18 now, and I will come to it in due time.

19 MR. EDDLEMAN: Okay. I just wanted to make sure
20 I wasn't cutting you off.

21 JUDGE CARPENTER: Thank you very much.

22 CROSS-EXAMINATION (RESUMED)

23 BY MR. EDDLEMAN:

24 Q First let me state on the record, that I was not
25 able to find a copy here with a better reproduction of those

mgc 10-5

1 figures in Eddleman Exhibit 1, so therefore I won't have
2 any more questions for you about those figures, since we
3 cannot read the ones we have.

4 If you will turn to page 7 of your testimony,
5 I believe the sentence begins right at the end of page 6,
6 referring to ICRP-2 again, it distinguishes three outcomes
7 for material that is inhaled, any material that is inhaled --
8 that is, it may be immediately exhaled or deposited in
9 either the lower or upper respiratory passages.

10 Now what is meant by "upper respiratory passages"
11 there?

12 A (Witness Schaffer) It is normally assumed to be
13 from the top of the pharynx -- excuse me -- the epiglottis
14 down to the terminal trachial bronchial tubes.

15 Q Okay. So then the lower respiratory passages
16 would be what?

17 A That would be the gas exchange areas of the lungs.

18 Q The alveoli?

19 A The alveoli, yes. Any area without the mucociliator
20 membrances.

21 Q Okay. Now when we refer to the deep lung, how
22 does it relate to these two terms, upper and lower
23 respiratory passages? Which part is the deep lung in?

24 A The deep lung relates to the lower passage.

25 Q And would it mainly relate to those gas exchange

mgc 10-6 1

areas?

2

A Correct.

3

Q Okay. Then beginning on page 6, the last

4

sentence starts, "Once deposited in the two compartments

5

of the respiratory system, the material is cleared at

6

varying rates depending on the chemistry of the particle

7

and the site of deposition."

8

Now you have mentioned the mucociliary in the

9

upper compartment. That is a clearing mechanism, among

10

other things, isn't it?

11

A That is its main function, yes.

12

Q Okay. But that system does not exist in the

13

deep lung, does it?

14

A That's correct.

15

Q Okay. Now how is material cleared from the deep

16

lung, Doctors?

17

A There are several mechanisms of clearance from

18

the deep lung. One mechanism is, basically if the particle

19

is not deposited and remains in the airstream, it will

20

be breathed back out. Another aspect is, if the particle

21

is deposited, you have macrophage clearance where they would

22

phagocytize the particle and take it up to the mucociliator

23

membranes and then have that removed from the lung.

24

Particles could also, depending upon their

25

solubility, pass through the gas exchange membranes in the

mgc 10-7 1

deep lung and get into the blood and be cleared that way.

2

Also the macrophage may also carry particles to the lymph.

3

4

Q Okay. Are those the main mechanisms?

5

A Those are the main mechanisms, yes.

6

7

Q By phagocytize, in laypersons' terms, does that mean swallow up?

8

9

10

A Being a biologist, I will have to say it means having the cell membranes surround the particle and bring that particle inside the cell.

11

12

Q Okay. So the macrophage actually takes this particle into itself when it phagocytizes it.

13

A That's correct.

14

15

16

Q Now what role, if any, does a possible rupture of the gas exchange membranes play in removing material deposited in the deep lung?

End 10 17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

mgc 11-1 1

A I don't know of any role that it would play.

2

Q Are you familiar with any materials which, if inhaled into the deep lung, could result in rupture of those membranes?

3

4

A No I am not familiar with any.

5

6

Q Okay. Do you have any idea what proportion of the macrophages that take in or surround particles deposited in the deep lung move upward into the mucociliary area and what proportion might move into the lymph system?

7

8

9

A I know that the macrophages that move up to the mucociliary area are a significant proportion, but the actual percentage I am not aware of.

10

11

12

Q Are the lymph nodes near the lung counted as part of the lung by the ICRP in this publication you refer to?

13

14

A No.

15

16

Q So a particle which was transported out of the lung by a macrophage into the lymph system would have gone to a place that's not directly covered in your calculations?

17

18

A (Witness Mauro) That is correct.

19

20

Q Okay. Now just for completeness, if the macrophage carries it up into the mucociliary system, that is still in the lung, isn't it?

21

22

A (Witness Schaffer) It is still in the lung until the system removes it.

23

Q Clears it out of the top of the lung?

mgc 11-2 1

A Yes. Quite rapidly.

2

Q About how rapidly?

3

A On the order of hours to a day.

4

Q And once it came out the top of the lung, would it be swallowed?

6

A It can be either swallowed or coughed.

7

Q Okay. Would it be fair to say that that which is not expectorated is eventually swallowed?

9

A Yes.

10

Q Did you make any assessment of -- well, first let me ask you about ICRP-2. How does ICRP-2 treat this phenomenon -- that is, that some proportion at least of the material deposited in the deep lung is actually carried out of the lung by the combination of the macrophages and the mucociliary system, and if not expectorated, would be swallowed and then passed through the intestinal tract? How does it treat that phenomenon?

17

18

A (Witness Mauro) It includes it in the model. It now becomes part of the GI tract model.

19

20

Q So it is not just a dose to the lung that would have to be computed using the ICRP-2 model.

21

22

A No. The ICRP-2 model is the model that looks at the whole body as a system where you have the transport of this material, and, in fact, if you look at our inhalation dose conversion factors that we use and the

23

24

25

mgc 11-3

1 inhalation doses that were calculated, it is not just the
2 lung dose presented there, but there are many organ doses.

3 Q All right. Now let me just look at those dose
4 conversion factors. That's Table 1 of your testimony
5 following page 5, is it not?

6 A (Witness Schaffer) No. Those are the doses that
7 are in the calculation.

8 Q Okay. Well, maybe you could point me to where
9 those dose conversion factors show up?

10 A They are in Reg Guide 1.109, Tables E-7 through
11 E-10.

12 Q And those tables don't actually appear in your
13 testimony or are attached to it, are they?

14 A No, they are not.

15 Q But you drew from the Commission's Regulatory
16 Guide, the numbers?

17 A That's correct.

18 Q And if I may reask one of my past questions with
19 maybe a little more precision, when a material is deposited
20 in the lung in this model, the dose that results from that
21 deposited material being cleared from the lung by the
22 mucociliary system, with or without help from macrophages,
23 and passing through the gastrointestinal tract is included
24 in those dose conversion factors?

25 A (Witness Mauro) Yes.

mgc 11-4 1

2 Q What about the particles or radioactive materials
3 that may be removed by the macrophages into the lymphatic
4 system? How is that treated in this model?

5 A The doses are not calculated to the lymph nodes.

6 Q Okay. From the lymph nodes, where would it go
7 if it were not retained in the lymph nodes?

8 A More recent models treated many of the insoluble
9 radionuclides as if it remains there indefinitely and just
10 is removed with the radioactive decay half-life of the
11 radionuclide.

12 Q Are macrophages sometimes removed further in the
13 lymphatic system, past the lymph nodes?

14 A (Witness Schaffer) I'm not aware of any.

15 Q Do you know, Dr. Mauro?

16 A (Witness Mauro) No.

17 Q You don't know one way or the other?

18 A No. I believe they are removed out the lymph nodes.

19 Q Okay. I guess that's about as far as I can take
20 that.

21 JUDGE KELLEY: Excuse me. Could the witnesses
22 raise their voices perhaps just a bit?

23 Thank you.

24 BY MR. EDDLEMAN:

25 Q Are either of you familiar with any cancers are
known to arise in the lymph nodes around the lung, any kinds

ck

mgc 11-5 1 of cancers or any cases of cancer?

2 A (Witness Mauro) In general terms?

3 Q Yes.

4 A I know of, probably through the same sources as
5 you do, that there is cancer of the lymph nodes. But to
6 specifically say where they are located, I couldn't say.

7 Q And you did not -- did either of you make any
8 review of cancers arising in the lymph nodes near the lung
9 to which these macrophages might clear particles like we
10 have been talking about here, coal particles and radioactive
11 particles, in preparing your testimony?

12 MS. BAUSER: Objection. I don't see how this is
13 relevant.

14 JUDGE KELLEY: Could you repeat the question?

15 MR. EDDLEMAN: The question is, did either of
16 them make any review or consideration of cancers arising
17 in the lymph nodes to which the macrophages would clear
18 some of these particles deposited in the lung that we have
19 been dealing with in the testimony.

20 MS. BAUSER: Judge Kelley, if I might elaborate,
21 this contention is concerned with whether the dose model
22 considers properly the attachment of radionuclides to fly
23 ash, not the consequences thereof.

24 MR. EDDLEMAN: Well, he has already testified that
25 the dose model doesn't look at those lymph nodes, so there

mgc 11-6

1 is a piece of it that his dose conversion factors doesn't
2 take into account, and I think I'm entitled to explore that
3 a little bit.

4 JUDGE KELLEY: Your question goes to how many
5 cancers?

6 MR. EDDLEMAN: Well just to whether they made
7 any consideration of cancers. See, he has also said that
8 some of these particle are transported by macrophages to
9 these lymph nodes. So I have a mechanism for the material
10 getting to these lymph nodes where cancers arising from that
11 were not considered.

12 What I am asking is, did he make any consideration
13 of those cancers in preparing his testimony? It's a very
14 simple question, and that's all there is to it.

15 JUDGE KELLEY: Sustain the objection. It seems
16 to me this has to do with how things get to places and not
17 the results.

18 MR. EDDLEMAN: Judge, can you clarify that just
19 a little for me? Is cancer a result?

20 JUDGE KELLEY: Is cancer a result of the dose?

21 MR. EDDLEMAN: Yes.

22 JUDGE KELLEY: I thought we all thought it could
23 be, or we wouldn't be worried about this.

24 MR. EDDLEMAN: That's what I thought, too. That's
25 why I don't understand why you overruled it.

mgc 11-7

1 JUDGE KELLEY: I ruled -- let me find the text
2 of your contention.

3 (Pause.)

4 It's repeated at the top of page 2 of the
5 witnesses' testimony, and you say that various health
6 effects are underestimated because the models underestimate
7 the means of concentrating radionuclides, specifically
8 radionuclides that get attached to fly ash.

9 We are talking about fly ash and radionuclides
10 getting attached to it and getting into the body in one
11 way or another and delivering some kind of dose. It seems
12 to me that is the outer limit.

13 MR. EDDLEMAN: Well, Judge, the lymph nodes, as
14 I understand it, are in the body --

15 JUDGE KELLEY: Yes.

16 MR. EDDLEMAN: -- yet the dose to them is not
17 included in their model.

18 JUDGE KELLEY: Ask them why it isn't.

19 BY MR. EDDLEMAN:

20 Q Why isn't the dose to those lymph nodes included
21 in your model?

22 A (Witness Mauro) At the time of the development
23 of this model, the lymph nodes were not included as one
24 part. Subsequent to that, when the model is enhanced and
25 looked at more closely -- and it's a publication, Health

mgc 11-8

1 Physics, 1966 -- which goes into greater detail, a more
2 sophisticated model where they look at the lymph nodes.
3 The analysis was done on the significance of not explicitly
4 treating lymph nodes in this older version of the model, and
5 the conclusion was that the dose to the lung was more
6 important or comparable to the dose and risk to the lymph
7 nodes. So therefore the model we are currently using
8 still remains valid, even though it does not explicitly
9 treat lymph nodes.

10 So it would be incorrect to say that we are not
11 cognizant of the lymph node dose when using this model. We
12 are cognizant of it, and it's not explicitly treated here,
13 and it's considered an appropriate approach, since the
14 lymph nodes, when you go through the rigorous calculation
15 using the more sophisticated models, the lymph node dose
16 is not the limiting factor when dealing with the dose to the
17 lung.

18 Q Did those more sophisticated models that you refer
19 to take into account nuclides deposited on fly ash
20 explicitly?

21 A It took into consideration particulate material
22 deposited in the lung which was not rapidly cleared by the
23 other mechanism, but cleared by phagocytosis to the
24 lymph nodes which would thereby envelop and include,
25 have nested within it, coal particulates.

mgc 11-9 1

2 Q But did it explicitly treat the question of
3 whether those coal particulates might carry more nuclides
4 into the lung, into the deep lung?

5 A No. It addressed, given a certain amount of
6 radioactivity deposited in the lung, what the dose would be
7 to the lymph nodes. It never mentioned coal particulates
8 at any time.

9 Q Does your model, then, consider that that dose
10 which might be carried out by the macrophages to the lymph
11 nodes, the dose from the material that might be carried
12 out by the macrophages to the lymph nodes, is actually
13 just delivered to the lung? Is that how your model treats
14 it?

15 A No. Our model, the model you have before you,
16 treats the organs listed in Table 1, does not include any
17 other organs.

18 Q But does your dose conversion factor -- I thought
19 you said your dose conversion factor did not include the
20 dose to those lymph nodes.

21 A No, it does not. I am saying that subsequent to
22 the development and application of this model, this question
23 has been raised, and more refined models, much more
24 sophisticated models -- and one of them is described in the
25 Health Physics article in 1966 -- did look at additional
organs, including the lymph nodes, and it did look at a

mgc 11-10 1

2 more sophisticated treatment of the clearance process for
3 soluble and insoluble particles, and in effect validated
4 that this is still -- this approach that precedes the 1966
5 version is still a reasonable approach to modeling doses
6 from inhaled soluble and insoluble particulate material.

7 Q Well, how much difference in dose do you get
8 between those two models?

9 A I did not do the numbers in this particular
10 application.

11 Q Okay. So you don't know how much different a
12 dose you might have gotten if you had used one of these
13 more sophisticated models?

14 A I could very readily speculate on it, simply
15 because the tritium dose is by far the limiting factor,
16 and tritium is treated basically the same in the two models,
17 so nothing would really change.

18 Bear in mind, one of the points we tried to make
19 in our testimony is that 98 percent of the dose presented
20 in the FES is due to inhaled tritium. Now tritium is
21 treated as a soluble radionuclide, which means that upon
22 inhalation, 75 percent is immediately absorbed into the
23 body. This part of the model is unaffected by the more
24 recent developments.

25 Q But you testified, didn't you, that you thought
it might even increase the dose to a person if the material,

mgc 11

1 the tritium, were held in the lung rather than distributed
2 throughout the whole body, didn't you?

3 A Yes. I created a hypothetical situation on my
4 own, just to take a look at what would happen if we assumed
5 that. That has no bearing -- at no time in the 1966 update
6 of the lung dynamics model did they ever consider it feasible
7 that tritium would, in fact, behave that way.

8 Q But to the extent that any tritium does behave
9 that way, your calculations show that it might increase the
10 dose to the person who inhales the material, don't they?

11 A Given that tritium behaves as a particle,
12 notwithstanding the fact that I don't believe that is at all
13 the case, the dose to the lung from inhaled tritium under
14 those circumstances would increase, and the dose to the
15 whole body would decrease.

16 Q And I believe you said that the effect on the
17 lung of that increase might even be more than -- might more
18 than offset the effect of the decrease on the whole body.

19 A That's correct.

20 Q I think we have also established, have we not,
21 that you gentlemen don't know for sure one way or another
22 whether these coal particulates tend to hold tritium on
23 them when they are in the lung.

End 11

24
25

12pbl

1 A There is no reason to believe that tritium would
2 bind tenaciously to a particle. You would expect that
3 any tritium associated with a wet particle would commingle
4 with other waters in the body and exchange with it, so that
5 it would rapidly become part of the body fluids, as opposed
6 to being held tenaciously to the particle.

7 Q And you also don't know one way or another whether
8 the --

9 MS. BAUSER: Objection. Objection, he said you
10 also don't know and that is not what Dr. Mauro just stated.

11 JUDGE KELLEY: I think it's a mischaracterization.

12 MR. EDDLEMAN: I will rephrase the question.

13 JUDGE KELLEY: He said he did know, I thought.

14 MR. EDDLEMAN: I thought he earlier testified that
15 he did not. But the record can speak for itself. Let me
16 ask the next question in a different form.

17 BY MR. EDDLEMAN:

18 Q Do either of you know whether adsorption or
19 absorption of tritium on coal-fired power plant fly ash
20 particulates would or would not increase the amount of
21 tritium that is absorbed in the body through the lungs?

22 A (Witness Mauro) It would not have any effect
23 on the calculation.

24 Q Well, that's not exactly the question I asked.
25 Do you know whether it would increase or decrease the amount

2
1 of tritium that's absorbed into the body through the lungs?

2 A Do I know? What do I believe to be the case?

3 I believe that any attachment or association between tritiated
4 water vapor in the air and airborne particulates including
5 fly ash would not have an effect on the doses that were
6 calculated here.

7 Q All right, that's your opinion. But let me
8 ask you just a very slightly different question. Do you know,
9 know as a fact, rather than your opinion, that that is the
10 case?

11 MS. BAUSER: Objection. I think that's
12 argumentative. I don't see the distinction. They're
13 testifying as experts.

14 JUDGE KELLEY: Do you want to comment, Mr.
15 Eddleman. I have a little trouble with it myself.

16 MR. EDDLEMAN: I understand that as an expert his
17 opinion counts for something, depending on the weight of
18 his expertise and so on, and all of these things. But what
19 I'm trying to distinguish is whether that's his opinion
20 based on whatever facts he might have or whether he knows
21 it as a fact.

22 If he knows it's a fact, it's even stronger,
23 isn't it?

24 JUDGE KELLEY: Well, do you mean it in the sense
25 of have you ever performed an experiment with his very own

3
1 eyes?

2 MR. EDDLEMAN: Yes. Has he performed an experiment
3 or calculation to demonstrate that his opinion is correct or not
4 That would be the question I could refer.

5 JUDGE KELLEY: Well, I think that's okay. Go
6 ahead.

7 WITNESS MAURO: I have never performed an
8 experiment to make a distinction between how tritium would
9 behave when inhaled as a vapor or when inhaled as associated
10 with a wetted airborne particle.

11 BY MR. EDDLEMAN:

12 Q Have you ever made any calculation as to the
13 amount of tritium that would be deposited in the lung
14 depending on what fraction of it comes into the lung associated
15 with coal fly ash particulates?

16 A (Witness Schaffer) We could basically do the
17 same thing as we have done in the attachment to our testimony
18 and show that --

19 Q You mean Attachment 2?

20 A Attachment 2 dealing with the noble gas absorption.
21 Yes, that is Attachment 2.

22 Q You could do that for tritium, you say?

23 A We could assume that the 100 micrograms per
24 cubic meter of particulates was all water and show that that
25 is an insignificant fraction of the water vapor that contains

4
1 tritium released from the plant, just due to the fact of
2 the tremendous amount of water vapor already in the ambient
3 atmosphere.

4 Q Doctor, do you know whether when measurements
5 of total suspended particulates are taken if water is
6 included in the weight that is measured? The weight.

7 A I don't know.

8 Q Okay.

9 JUDGE FOREMAN: Mr. Eddleman, could I interrupt?
10 Could you repeat your statement about the amount of tritium
11 being absorbed in relationship to the total amount of
12 water that's absorbed? I didn't quite understand your point.

13 WITNESS SCHAFFER: I had made the relationship
14 saying that if there's about 100 micrograms per cubic meter
15 of respirable size suspended particles in the air. Now, if
16 I want to know what fraction of the total water vapor in
17 the air that that 100 micrograms of particles can hold, it
18 would be an insignificant fraction. And it would be the
19 same fraction applied to releases from the plant.

20 WITNESS MAURO: Perhaps I could help a little
21 further. Typically a cubic meter of air has eight grams
22 a cubic meter of water vapor in the ambient environment.
23 We're talking about 100 micrograms of particles. So even
24 if the particles were all water, it would still be a miniscule
25 fraction of the total amount of water vapor in the air.

5
1 So the amount of water that is associated with
2 particles in the air cannot be very large.

3 JUDGE FOREMAN: But the meaningfulness in terms
4 of contribution to the dose is the specific activity of
5 that tritium in the water is how much tritium there is,
6 not the weight. In other words, how radioactive that water
7 is, and it may be a very, very small percentage of the
8 total water and still be able to give a dose to the lung.

9 WITNESS MAURO: Yes, but that would also mean,
10 whatever the fraction of water is on the particles they're
11 associated with particles. That's the same fraction of the
12 tritiated water vapor that would be associated with it because
13 they would partition the same way.

14 So a very, very small fraction of the water vapor
15 in the air is associated with particulate material. It
16 would also be true that the same fraction of the tritiated
17 water vapor in the air is associated with those particles.

18 JUDGE FOREMAN: It is still not clear to me in
19 terms of the meaningfulness of that to the dose that might
20 be delivered to the -- maybe a hypothetical situation where
21 the fly ash particles absorb water and therein act as a
22 particulate conduit for tritium.

23 WITNESS MAURO: I'll try to do through it. I
24 thought through this question before. If there is eight
25 grams of water typically in the ambient environment, but

6
1 there's only 100 micrograms per cubic meter of particles,
2 so the water -- all the eight grams of that water cannot
3 be associated with 100 micrograms of particles.

4 JUDGE CARPENTER: Eight grams per cubic meter?

5 WITNESS MAURO: Yes, per cubic meter. So I
6 guess as sort of a physical possibility to start thinking
7 in terms of a large fraction of the water vapor in the air,
8 including being associated with a particle, if you have
9 eight grams of water in the air per cubic meter and only
10 100 micrograms of these particles.

11 So you would have to have all these grams of
12 water on micrograms of particles. It is just a physical
13 impossibility. And the tritium would behave just like
14 water vapor.

15 JUDGE FOREMAN: I don't understand why you
16 would have to have all of the -- bear with me, I'm not
17 trying to challenge you -- why all of the eight grams
18 would have to be on the particle. Why, even if it's a
19 small portion of that water that comes to dissolve in the
20 particle, what's important is the amount of radioactivity
21 that is stuck there, not the amount of water.

22 WITNESS MAURO: Well, the particle -- if you have
23 eight grams of water in the air you are asking how much of
24 that -- how many microcuries per cubic meter -- I guess there
25 are several questions that I am trying to unravel here.

7
1 We looked at it as being a physical impossibility
2 to have eight grams of water being thought of as bound up
3 to these two-micron particles, absorbed in it or wetted by
4 it, because you only have 100 micrograms of these little
5 particles. So I guess that's as far as you carry it. I'm
6 trying to visualize this.

7 So you really cannot expect to have the water,
8 the eight grams of water bound to a two-micron particle
9 because there's just too much water out there to be bound up
10 and wetted. If anything, the particle would dissolve in the
11 water.

12 JUDGE FOREMAN: I understand that all the water
13 cannot be bound up, but some of them might be bound up,
14 and some of it might have radioactivity in the form of
15 tritium on it.

16 WITNESS SCHAFFER: Yes, but that portion is the
17 same fraction, because the tritiated water vapor and the
18 stable water vapor constitutes the total water vapor in the
19 atmosphere. And if that is eight grams, then a very small
20 fraction of that can be associated onto the 100 micrograms
21 of particulate matter suspended in the air.

22 JUDGE FOREMAN: But are you saying then, were
23 the tritium just being inhaled in the form of water vapor
24 all eight grams would get in?

25 WITNESS SCHAFFER: 75 percent of the eight grams.

8
1 JUDGE FOREMAN: I see. And therefore, the
2 amount that might stick to the particles is a tiny, tiny
3 fraction of what might be taken into the lung by adherence
4 to particulate matter as compared to what is taken in in
5 the form of water --

6 WITNESS MAURO: That's correct. And any addition,
7 any of that may be wetted, any particles that may be
8 wetted particles, we believe that any tritium in that water,
9 wetted particle would very rapidly commingle with the fluids
10 in the lung and just become part of the body fluids and
11 behave as if it was inhaled, as if it was a water droplet.

12 JUDGE FOREMAN: Do you have any idea how fast that
13 mixing with ordinary water takes place under those
14 circumstances?

15 WITNESS MAURO: It's treated in the model as
16 immediately.

17 JUDGE FOREMAN: And it takes some time for the
18 model to exchange, depending upon the access of ordinary
19 water to that. But you're saying, it's immediately?

20 WITNESS MAURO: It's modeled as immediately, and
21 that's based on empirical data which shows that it's so
22 quick that for the purpose of modeling it's, mathematically
23 it suffices to treat it as absorption into the body.

24 JUDGE FOREMAN: Gentlemen, I want to take another
25 minute, if you don't mind, to a point that you brought up.

9
1 It wasn't entirely clear to me, and I appreciate your clarifying
2 again why you think that the dose that might be provided to
3 lymph nodes by virtue of agglomeration of particles brought
4 there, say, by a phagocyte, why that isn't a dose worth
5 calculating?

6 WITNESS MAURO: Oh, I guess it is not built into
7 these models. Subsequent to the development of this model,
8 the original model used here, the whole question of inhalation,
9 modeling of inhaled particulates has been an ongoing process.
10 And the ICRP in connection with the Committee on Rad Health, has come
11 up with more sophisticated methods of modeling which are
12 improvements on this method, where they do treat the lymph
13 nodes as an explicit part of the model.

14 And of course at that time when that model was
15 developed the question became, well, does that invalidate
16 the models we currently use as standard practice in our
17 regulatory guides. This type of question is always raised
18 because there's always new information where you have to
19 go back and question your generic approaches or your
20 standard methods.

21 And this is one case of a more general question.
22 There's this new model that somehow invalidates, and it
23 was looked into on a generic basis. That is, can we still
24 use the old models in light of this new information. And
25 this was done on a generic basis. And it was decided yes

10

1 we can.

2 JUDGE FOREMAN: Maybe I can shortcut this. Are
3 you saying that one can still use the previous model but
4 one would not be better off by -- in terms of determining
5 the dose to the lung area by including a calculation of
6 dose to the lymph nodes too?

7 WITNESS MAURO: Well, I guess the answer to that
8 in its purer sense is yes. Always use the best information
9 available. But there's also a practicality because new
10 information is being developed continually, and you would
11 not selectively go in and change one part of your model.

12 The methodology is before us where we couple
13 source term meteorology, the entire dose process. It
14 represents an overall best estimate of how to model the
15 behavior of radionuclides. Now the question comes up,
16 here we have this methodology, which is laid out very nicely
17 in Reg. Guide 1.109.

18 There's always new information coming out on
19 all aspects of the models, including the lung model, including
20 deposition velocities, including atmospheric transport,
21 biocumulation from soil to the plant. There's continually
22 research going on and literally thousands of papers coming
23 out on the subject. To selectively go in at intermittent
24 times and change pieces of it -- it is taking the overall
25 model and selectively changing parts out of context.

side 2 bu

11

1 I think the best way to go about questions like
2 this is to look at the overall process, the entire Reg.
3 Guide 1.109 model and periodically review it in total and
4 say, what can we do now to make the overall model improvement.
5 And at that time incorporate questions such as the one
6 you raised regarding this specific aspect, namely the
7 lymph nodes.

8 JUDGE FOREMAN: But is it really important that
9 you stick to the model when you are trying to give a specific
10 answer to a contention? Namely, the answer as to whether
11 considering fly ash as a vehicle for radioactivity in the
12 body will affect the dose to the lung region.

13 Nothing says you have to stick to that model.
14 Why you can't modify part of it, say, in order to provide
15 an answer to that question.

16 WITNESS MAURO: I agree, but I couched my entire
17 testimony in terms of really a challenge to the FES and the
18 ER where we presented our doses. And I saw this really as
19 a challenge to what we prepared as our license application.
20 And this is what we used.

21 So I went back to those models and justified them
22 on the basis -- within that context we used the models
23 we've been using. The question is do they adequately account
24 for the behavior of particles. And that's how I approached
25 it.

12

1 Now I see your question as certainly another
2 level of analysis, namely, looking at the question of lymph
3 nodes and possibly other matters that have come up in the
4 newer lung models could be rigorously and quantitatively
5 addressed. But we didn't elect to do that here.

6 JUDGE FOREMAN: But on the basis of your
7 intuitions and long experience in calculating doses and
8 radiobiological effects, would that calculation be a
9 meaningful addition to an answer to the question that's
10 being raised at this hearing? Would that calculation --
11 meaning the calculation of the dose to the lymph node?

12 WITNESS MAURO: I believe it will show that the
13 numbers that we calculated here are conservative. In other
14 words, the dose to the lung that we calculated using the
15 old method is higher than you would get to the lymph nodes
16 or the lungs if we use the newer methods, and the overall
17 approach we're using here.

18 If anything, by going to a new refined model,
19 the numbers will come down.

20 JUDGE FOREMAN: Why?

21 WITNESS MAURO: It is more realistic treatment
22 of the behavior of radionuclides. In developing this
23 original model there was a limited amount of data. In fact,
24 one of the points made in our testimony is regarding
25 deposition, the assumptions regarding deposition and behavior

13

1 of radionuclides. And at the time those models were developed,
2 assumptions were made regarding limited data on the behavior
3 of radionuclides. There is more data available now, and
4 typically, when they made the original assumptions, in order
5 to err on the safe side, they made assumptions which were
6 of a general conservative nature.

7 As more information is acquired and research is
8 done we usually confirm that and find out that yes, at the
9 time we were forced to make conservative assumptions because
10 we lacked at that time the level of precision that we would
11 have liked to have had. Now that we have more information,
12 and typically this is always the case, we go back in and
13 redo the analysis and we usually find out that the original
14 models we used were conservative, and appropriately so at
15 the time because of the lack of precision of information
16 we had at the time.

17 JUDGE FOREMAN: Let me ask you again, to your
18 mind then, this model and the results you obtained therefrom
19 is more conservative than taking other considerations into
20 account?

21 WITNESS MAURO: Yes, sir.

22 WITNESS SCHAFFER: I would just like to add that
23 looking at the dose conversion factors, using the new models,
24 new lung models they're actually for radionuclides like
25 tritium and iodine have decreased compared to the dose

14

1 conversion factors used in Reg. Guide 1.109.

2 JUDGE FOREMAN: Let me take a couple more minutes
3 on this. There is, to my mind -- well, let me ask the
4 question this way. The detriment of a given dose to lymph
5 nodes, say the higher lymph nodes is greater than say the
6 detriment to the lung for the same dose? That's the question.
7 Is it?

8 WITNESS MAURO: I don't have an answer to that
9 question. I don't know the risk co-efficient for lymph nodes.
10 I don't believe a separate risk co-efficient would develop
11 for lymph nodes so I can't answer your question.

end 12.

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

mgc 13-1

1 JUDGE KELLEY: I think you are walking into
2 where we said Mr. Eddleman cannot go.

3 JUDGE FOREMAN: But the sense of that is, when
4 you say your calculations are conservative, if indeed the
5 answer to the risk coefficient is that the risk coefficient
6 for lymph nodes is higher, then your calculations are
7 not conservative.

8 WITNESS MAURO: Our calculations with regard
9 to dose. Unfortunately, I don't have the information at
10 my fingertips regarding the conversion of dose to risk.
11 I just could not answer what the results would be in terms
12 of expression of risk.

13 JUDGE FOREMAN: So legally I cannot ask that
14 question?

15 JUDGE KELLEY: Well, the contention speaks to
16 radionuclides going along with fly ash and where to they get,
17 and I guess what is the dose. But then when you get to dose,
18 to what happens next, you get cancer or not, I don't think
19 we're in that stage.

20 That was the objection, as I understood it
21 previously.

22 JUDGE FOREMAN: Yes. Thank you.

23 JUDGE CARPENTER: Can I ask just one question to
24 be sure I'm following what is being said?

25 You used the expression "modeled." I am not a

mgc 13-2

1 health physicist or a biologist. I want to be very clear
2 in my mind that the next step from that word is to say
3 you conceptualized something and express it in an equation
4 with a series of terms.

5 Am I correct in saying that you are looking at
6 sum of the old terms vis-a-vis the refinements by adding
7 terms to that equation, just like bank accounts, and the
8 increment if you change the values of the terms, the sum
9 is smaller; is that exactly what you said?

10 WITNESS MAURO: The results, the results, yes,
11 using the model greater refinements, greater number of
12 terms and constants and new parameters for many of the
13 constants, the result would be lower doses.

14 JUDGE CARPENTER: Thank you very much.

15 BY MR. EDDLEMAN:

16 Q Gentlemen, I think you may have answered this,
17 but I want to tie it up at this line of questioning from
18 the Judges.

19 Neither of you has actually made the calculation
20 of dose with any of these newer or more sophisticated models
21 beyond Reg Guide 1.109, have you?

22 A (Witness Mauro) I have, but not in this particular
23 application.

24 Q You have not made it for the -- relative to
25 particles, radioactive materials which may be deposited on

mgc 13-3

1 or with coal fly ash?

2 A That's correct. We have not.

3 Q Let me turn to this question of partitioning again.
4 I believe we also established that when you weigh a certain
5 amount of total suspended particulates, say 100 micrograms
6 per cubic meter that you use in some of your calculations,
7 that you don't know whether that is wet weight or dry weight?

8 A (Witness Schaffer) That's correct.

9 Q Okay. Now doesn't the sort of calculation that
10 you were describing to Judge Foreman about the tritium in
11 that 100 micrograms depend a good bit on whether it was
12 wet or dry weight?

13 A We, in our discussion with Judge Foreman, we
14 assumed that that 100 micrograms was all water.

15 Q And that would be a wet weight, wouldn't it, if
16 it was all water?

17 A That's right.

18 Q Now let me ask you this. Doesn't your argument
19 also assume that the tritium is more or less evenly
20 distributed in all the water vapor and droplets that are
21 in the ambient atmosphere?

22 A That's correct.

23 Q But it doesn't come out of the plant that way,
24 does it?

25 A It comes out as water vapor, predominantly water.

mgc 13-4 1

2 Q Okay. But what I mean is, when you come right
3 out of the stack from the plant, the tritium is more
4 concentrated than the water vapor and the water droplets
5 that are coming out of the stack than is assumed in your
6 answers to Judge Foreman's questions.

7 A No, sir. We calculate the concentration of the
8 tritium in the air coming out of the stack, and we didn't
9 explicitly treat the fact that -- the influence the water
10 vapor may have in the environment. We treated transport
11 of tritium as we treated the transport of any radionuclide
12 coming out of the plant stack, applying just atmospheric
13 dispersion constants to it.

14 Q But atmospheric dispersion is the phenomenon by
15 whereby things are dispersed in the atmosphere, isn't it?

16 A That's correct.

17 Q And that means that the concentration per cubic
18 meter, let's say, of tritium is higher at the stack than
19 it is anywhere else around it in your model, isn't it?

20 A The calculated concentration per cubic meter is
21 higher the closer you get to the plant.

22 Q All right. Let me ask you this. Do you have
23 any idea how many coal particulates might come by that
24 stack while that tritium is coming out, what concentration
25 of coal particles the water vapor and tritium see as it
comes out of the stack from the Harris plant?

mgc 13-5 1

2 A As we pointed out in our calculations or
3 testimony, we presumed that the ambient particulate
4 concentration was 100 micrograms per cubic meter, which
5 we believe, based on the information provided in our
6 testimony, is a fairly conservative estimate.

7 Q Where do you discuss the conservatism of that
8 estimate, if you could point me to it?

9 (Pause.)

10 A (Witness Schaffer) It is discussed on page 2-1
11 in Attachment 2, the last sentence on the page, which
12 reads, "It should be noted that the actual fraction will
13 probably be lower than the quantity calculated, because
14 calculations assume a fly ash concentration representative
15 of the maximum total respirable airborne particle load
16 for Northeastern cities, which is a higher concentration
17 than exists in the vicinity of the Harris plant." And
18 it is based upon that PEDCO and EPA record.

19 Q Now PEDCO, have you ever seen the document that
20 you are referencing there?

21 A I have a copy of it here.

22 Q Okay. Well, let me get my copy and your copy
23 together here, if we can.

24 First, I want to ask you what monitoring station
25 or stations is the one that you used in that report as
representative of the Shearon Harris plant? This is a

mgc 13-6

1 PEDCO report of January 1982 that you have?

2 A Yes.

3 Q Okay. And I have a PEDCo report of March 1982
4 here. Let me look at your document, then, and I will put
5 mine away.

6 Would you read the title of your January 1982
7 report, please?

8 A The title is "Compilation of Ambient Particulate
9 Matter Size and Composition Data."

10 Q Okay. Can you find in there where --

11 JUDGE FOREMAN: Could you say who put it out?

12 WITNESS SCHAFFER: It's prepared by PEDCo --
13 P E D small o (spelling) Environmental, Inc., and their
14 address is 505 South Duke Street, Durham, North Carolina,
15 Zip Code 27701.

16 JUDGE FOREMAN: Excuse me. Prepared for what
17 purpose? Was it prepared for the EPA?

18 WITNESS SCHAFFER: Yes, it was prepared for the
19 EPA.

20 BY MR. EDDLEMAN:

21 Q Would you read the first line, what it says it
22 was prepared for?

23 A (Witness Schaffer) Prepared for Monitoring and
24 Data Analysis Division, U.S. Environmental Protection
25 Agency, Research Triangle.

mgc 13-7 1

2 Q You are referring to Table 3 on page 36 of this
document, are you not?

3 A Yes.

4 Q And you are pointing at a figure that says SE with
5 a little superscript C.

6 A That's correct.

7 Q And the superscript C reads, "Only one site with
8 data less than 2.5 or less than 15 microns."

9 A That's correct.

10 Q Okay. And the superscript is on the letters SE.
11 What does that mean, Doctor?

12 A That means it is a southeastern site, and in fact,
13 if you go back to the original data, it is a rural non-
14 industrial area outside of Durham.

15 Q Can you be more precise? Do you know where in
16 this document that site is identified?

17 A We are looking at Table 5, which gives --

18 Q This is a listing of various sites.

19 A Particle distribution by site classification --
20 oops, sorry. It is "Summary of Particle Size Data by
21 Site Type/Area."

22 Q And we are looking for a southeastern site?

23 A Southeastern site right here (indicating).

24 Q Page 45?

25 A Yes.

mgc 13-8 1

Q This says "R-B Elkmont, Note 3," does it not?

2

A Yes.

3

Q And this reports in various columns diameters less than one micron and diameters less than 2.5 microns, doesn't it?

4

5

A That's correct.

6

Q It doesn't give a figure for total suspended particulates at that site, does it, Doctor?

7

8

A It does not.

9

Q Okay. Let's take a look at Note 3 to this table. Well, let's look at the top and see if we can figure out what that 3 means. I don't see any explanation for these. There are different numbers like 1 and 16 and 22 and 43. I don't know what that 3 means.

10

11

12

13

14

A I can't find an explanation.

15

16

Q Okay. Well, at any rate, whatever this note means, it is not obvious.

17

18

A That's correct.

19

Q Okay. We have one site, it has an average there for it but not standard deviation.

20

21

Now, Doctor, it does give in a column labeled D_{50} less than 2.5 microns concentration micrograms per cubic meter, the number 56.0, does it not?

22

23

24

A That's correct.

25

Q What does D_{50} mean? What does that mean?

mgc 13-9

1 A I believe it means the median diameter.

2 Q Okay. So median diameter less than or equal to
3 2.5 microns.

4 Can you tell me how that relates to a measure
5 of total suspended particulates?

6 A This would be a subpart of total suspended
7 particulates, and in fact, this would be the subpart that
8 would be relevant to someone worrying about the health
9 effects of particles, because this is the inhalable size
10 range.

11 Q This is the fine particulate size range, really,
12 within the inhalable range, is it not?

13 A That's correct.

14 Q Now the inhalables would go all the way up to
15 about 15 microns, I believe you gentlemen have said.

16 A Yes.

17 Q But there is no date for ranges, size ranges
18 between 2.5 and 15 microns reported for this site in this
19 table, is there?

20 A Well, let me check something. This might be a
21 slight contradiction to Table 1, which says 15 percent or
22 15 microns -- excuse me -- Table 3, "Particle Size by
23 Geographic Area," has again 56 microns -- 56 micrograms
24 per cubic meter at D_{50} less than or equal to 15 microns.

25 Q And does not the same Table 3 on page 36 report

mgc 13-10 1

2 D₅? And I'm reading it; it says D₅. I think it means D₅₀ --
3 less than or equal to 2.5 microns for that same southeastern
4 site as 24.0?

5 A That's correct.

6 Q Okay. So the contradiction between these two
7 tables is that in Table 5, the 24.0 is applied to a D₅₀
8 less than or equal to 1 micron.

9 A And in Table 3, it's applied to less than 2.5
10 microns.

11 Q Right. And likewise, in Table 3, the D₅₀ less
12 than 15 microns is reported as 56.0, but in Table 5, the
13 D₅₀ less than 2.5 microns is reported as 56.0.

14 A That's correct.

15 Q So -- well, let me ask you directly. You said
16 you looked at the contradiction between these two tables,
17 and there is a contradiction between these two tables,
18 is there not?

19 A That's correct.

20 Q And you wouldn't know which table is correct,
21 would you?

22 A I wouldn't, but neither one of them would equal
23 100 micrograms per cubic meter, is what I assumed.

24 Q Well, Doctor, what fraction of total suspended
25 particulates is typically fine particulates?

MS. BAUSER: What was your question?

mgc 13-11 1

MR. EDDLEMAN: What fraction of the total
suspended particulates is typically fine particulates?

MS. BAUSER: I object. It is too vague. What
fraction where? Anywhere in the United States?

MR. EDDLEMAN: As he uses it in his work. But
let me explain to the Judges where I'm going with this.

JUDGE KELLEY: Okay. Let me ask you how long
it's going to take. We need a break here pretty soon.

MR. EDDLEMAN: Five minutes at the most.

JUDGE KELLEY: All right.

MR. EDDLEMAN: Where I'm going is, they talk about
using 100 micrograms per cubic meter TSP as the
conservative assumption about how many particles there are
around for these nuclides to grab onto near the Harris
plant.

If these data were correct at either of these
ranges, and you know in general some fraction of the
particulates that -- in other words, if you know that TSP
is 100, then if the typical fraction that is fine
particulates were, say, 30 percent, then your fine particu-
lates would be about 30, okay?

Likewise, if, say, half of them were less than
half a micron, then you could take the amount less than
half a micron and roughly double it, and that would give
you some rough guess as to what your TSP is.

mgc 13-12 1

2 What I am trying to get at is whether these data
3 that he says he relied on are consistent with the
4 assumptions he has made.

5 JUDGE KELLEY: Do I have an objection pending?

6 MS. BAUSER: I don't understand how his question
7 gets in there. I have no objection to his going there.

8 JUDGE KELLEY: Why don't you go ahead in that
9 direction?

10 BY MR. EDDLEMAN:

11 Q Doctors, do you have any idea what proportion of
12 total suspended particulates would typically be fine
13 particulates?

14 A (Witness Schaffer) It depends upon the area
15 that you are talking about. And as I have stated before,
16 we assumed 100 micrograms per cubic meter fine particulates,
17 and that is about the highest that anyone has observed on
18 an annual average.

19 Q All right. Your testimony -- let me look at that.
20 In Table A-1 on page 2-3 of Attachment 2 to your
21 testimony, Doctors, it refers at the top of that table,
22 the first item, to a fly ash concentration, does it not?

23 A I was looking for the table. Could you repeat the
24 question?

25 JUDGE CARPENTER: Just a minute and give the
 witness a chance. Can you find the table?

mgc 13-13 1

WITNESS SCHAFFER: Yes, I have the table.

2

BY MR. EDDLEMAN:

3

Q You have Table 1 before you?

4

A (Witness Schaffer) Yes.

5

Q Now in that table, Doctor, the top line, top item, refers to fly ash concentration, does it not?

7

A Yes, it does.

8

Q And the value, 1×10^{-4} , is equivalent to 100 micrograms per cubic meter, is it not?

10

A Yes.

11

Q And it says the Note No. 1 applies to that, doesn't it?

12

13

A Yes.

14

Q Now Note No. 1 actually says, "The concentration of all respirable particles in large industrial northeastern cities can be as high as 1×10^{-4} grams per cubic meter. Reference PEDCo 1982." That is the same reference that we have just been looking at, isn't it?

17

18

19

A That's the reference that I have, yes.

20

21

Q Right, the one you had, January 1982 report, right? Is that right?

22

A That's right.

23

24

Q Okay. It says all respirable particles, doesn't it?

25

In your minds, Doctors, is there any distinction

mgc 13-14 1

between fine particulates and respirable particles?

2 A That 1×10^{-4} micrograms per cubic meter in that
3 PEDCo reference comes from the number that they give for
4 2.5 microns or less.

5 Q All right. But you referred to them as respirable
6 particles here, didn't you?

7 A I refer to them as respirable particles.

8 Q And somebody who didn't have that report, which
9 has no page reference in your testimony, without that
10 report in front of me, would you expect me to read the
11 words "respirable particles" as "fine particles"?

12 A No, I would not.

13 Q Okay. But what you are saying is, in fact, you
14 assumed that they were fine particulates less than 2.5
15 microns. So if I wanted to make your testimony at least
16 as accurate as it was written, I could just replace the
17 word "respirable" with "fine" particles in this footnote,
18 couldn't I?

19 A Yes.

20 A (Witness Mauro) Well, let me see if I understand.
21 You are saying that -- we are just making a statement of
22 fact. We are looking at the large list of data in that
23 table. If you look at the numbers in the table --

24 Q Which table are you referring to, Doctor?

25 (The witnesses confer.)

mgc 13-15 1

2 A (Witness Mauro) You can see that we are just
3 making a statement, characterizing the information that
4 has been summarized by PEDCo, saying that 100 micrograms
5 per cubic meter for all particles less than 15 microns,
6 which includes all the way down, 100 micrograms would
7 certainly be an upper estimate.

8 Q All right. You are still on that Table 5 of the
9 January 1982 PEDCo report?

10 A That's correct.

11 Q Specifically, you are in the middle column of that,
12 the D_{50} less than or equal to 15 micrograms.

13 A That's correct.

14 Q And what you are saying is, if I look down that
15 column, I am not going to see any numbers that are bigger
16 than 100?

17 A I don't think too many, or I don't see any right
18 now.

19 Q Let's just look through it and see.

20 A (Witness Schaffer) Why don't we look at the
21 northeast cities like I cite?

22 Q I believe the highest values are in those northeast
23 cities.

24 A (Witness Mauro) Yes. In northeast cities, we
25 get -- there are several values that are above 100. We
have a number cited here, 101.6; another one, 103.1, and

mgc 13-16 1

2 we have another one, two more on the far righthand side, of
3 105.8 and 104.7.

4 So these are the highest values that we see here.

5 Q You have a 115.5 in the 30-micron number, don't
6 you?

7 A Yes, sir.

8 Q So you have a few over 100. But you are saying
9 that you assumed that 100 was a good upper limit to use
10 here in your calculations, and you further assumed, I take
11 it, that that 100 micrograms was all fine particulates
12 less than 2.5 microns.

13 A That's correct. Bear in mind that we have done
14 that for the specific purpose of this calculation that
15 we have in Appendix 2.

16 Q Right, okay. Now how does your calculation
17 in Appendix 2 take into account the surface area of those
18 particles being fine particles, very small?

19 A (Witness Schaffer) It assumes the surface area
20 to be a sphere with a 1-micron diameter.

21 Q Okay.

22 MR. EDDLEMAN: This is a good place to break,
23 I think.

24 JUDGE KELLEY: Ten minutes or so.

25 (Brief recess.)

End 13

14pbl

1 JUDGE KELLEY: We're back on the record. Dr.
2 Carpenter has a question.

3 JUDGE CARPENTER: Mr. Eddleman, earlier I
4 declined your invitation to continue my questioning. If I
5 may intrude for just a moment before we get such a big gap
6 in the record.

7 Before lunch, gentlemen, I asked you a very broad
8 question. Now I would like to go with that broad question
9 and make it very sharply focused. I believe from what I
10 have heard that tritium -- we were talking before lunch
11 about tritium and it being the major contributor of dose to
12 the lung. So I will restrict the question to tritium and
13 either HOT or even T20. But that is the only element or
14 isotope of an element that the question applies to.

15 And the question was, have you considered over
16 any appropriate period of time, but without time variations
17 during the time the resulting energy transfer to various
18 tissues of the body including the lung and all of the organs
19 as a bounding value? Just a what-if kind of number.

20 WITNESS MAURO: Yes, I understand your question.
21 Is there more?

22 JUDGE CARPENTER: No, I just want to restrict it
23 to tritium and I did not specify any time. But I suggested
24 a time and that's all.

25 WITNESS MAURO: Okay. Yes. What I interpret

14pb2

1 your question is the concentration of tritium in water vapor
2 in the air can be expressed as microcuries per milliliter
3 of water. And that is referred to as a specific activity of
4 tritium in the water vapor in the air.

5 That specific activity under microcuries of
6 tritium per gram of water in the air is a bounding concentration
7 You could not have a concentration of tritium in the body
8 greater than the concentration in the air. It's referred
9 to as the specific activity approach for tritium.

10 So in effect, what one could do is calculate
11 the concentration of tritium in the water vapor in the
12 air expressed in units of microcuries or picocuries per gram
13 of water and assume that your body has the same concentration.
14 If you do that you would basically establish an upper bound
15 of the physical limit of what of the dose that could occur.

16 And we have done that calculation. And the
17 calculation would be approximately four millirem per year
18 delivered to the whole body. Four millirem per year.

19 JUDGE CARPENTER: Thank you. That is for all
20 organs?

21 WITNESS MAURO: That would be whole body dose
22 for all organs. All organs would receive that dose.

23 JUDGE CARPENTER: Thank you.

24 BY MR. EDDLEMAN:

25 Q Dr. Mauro, what amount -- well, let me ask you

3
1 this. The specific activity of tritium in water depends
2 basically on how much tritium is in the water, doesn't it?

3 A (Witness Mauro) That's correct.

4 Q So, if we had pure T2O that would be the highest
5 specific activity of tritium we could get in water, wouldn't
6 it?

7 A That's correct.

8 Q And on the other hand, if I took a certain amount
9 of tritium and just kept diluting it and diluting it and
10 diluting it with water, assuming that I got perfect mixing
11 by a random mixing, I would be lowering and lowering and
12 lowering the specific activity of that water.

13 A That's correct.

14 Q When the tritium comes out of the stack at Harris
15 what is its specific activity in the water?

16 A I don't have that number. I could give you
17 what it is, for example, in the primary coolant, but not
18 in the stack. It's probably on the order of -- I'm not sure,
19 I'm sorry, I'm not sure.

20 Q You say you could tell me what it is in the
21 primary coolant?

22 A I was thinking one microcurie per gram, but I'd
23 have to check that.

24 Q You'd have to check any of these figures.

25 A Yes, I'd have to check.

4
1 Q Well, what specific activity did you use in
2 making the calculation, the results of which you just
3 reported to Judge Carpenter?

4 A I assumed -- well, the actual number, I'd have to
5 go through the calculation and back up. Could you give me
6 a minute?

7 Q Sure.

8 (Pause.)

9 A On the order of 10^{-11} curies per gram of water.

10 JUDGE FOREMAN: How did you happen to pick that
11 number?

12 WITNESS MAURO: Okay. What I just did, we have
13 an estimate of what the tritium release rate is, average
14 annual release rate from the plant. It's 780 curies per
15 year.

16 JUDGE FOREMAN: I understand that, okay. Give
17 me that final number again, please.

18 WITNESS MAURO: On the order of 10^{-11} curies
19 per gram.

20 MS. BAUSER: Could I have a clarification? Where
21 in the air is that.

22 WITNESS MAURO: That would be at the off-site
23 location with the highest annual average Chi over Q. That
24 is, the off-site location that has the highest potential to
25 have airborne levels of radionuclides.

5

1 BY MR. EDDLEMAN:

2 Q That is where the 10^{-11} curies per gram applies?
3 That location?

4 A (Witness Mauro) Yes, that's correct.

5 Q And you calculated this assuming that 780 curies
6 per year are released from the plant, from the stack.

7 A That's correct.

8 MR. EDDLEMAN: Judge, have you finished your line
9 on this?

10 JUDGE FOREMAN: Yes.

11 BY MR. EDDLEMAN:

12 Q I think you already said you didn't know what the
13 concentration was near the stack.

14 A (Witness Mauro) Pardon me?

15 Q That you didn't know for sure what the concentration
16 -- what the specific activity of tritium in the water vapor
17 released from the stack was. You would have to look that
18 up.

19 A That's correct.

20 Q Okay. But we have established that it would be
21 higher at the stack than, say, at this place where you have
22 the highest Chi over Q away from the plant.

23 A Yes, sir. The concentration or the specific
24 activity?

25 Q Both.

6
1 A Well, certainly the concentration in terms of
2 microcuries per cubic meter would be higher close to the
3 stack. As far as its specific activity, it would probably
4 be higher also, yes.

5 Q Okay. Now, the mechanism of lowering the specific
6 activity as the stuff moves away from the stack would be
7 its mixing with other water vapor. Would that not be so?

8 A That's correct.

9 Q We have established, have we not that one of the
10 things water vapor can do is nucleate around particulates,
11 haven't we?

12 A I believe that that's something that may occur.
13 I don't know if we have established it.

14 Q Well, you don't know for sure the extent to which
15 water vapor might nucleate around particulates, but you
16 think it may occur.

17 A That's correct.

18 Q Do you concur in that, Doctor?

19 A (Witness Schaffer) I agree.

20 Q Okay. Well, let me ask you as something of a
21 hypothetical, if I have some water vapor coming out of this
22 stack, just water vapor, regardless of whether it is
23 tritiated or not, it's coming out of a stack, cooling off.
24 Is that the same sort of process that would happen to the
25 water vapor coming out of the Harris plant stack? And is it

7
1 typically released at a temperature that's greater than
2 that of the ambient air around it?

3 A I believe not very much so, no. It is not a
4 heated plume.

5 Q So the water vapor would be released at close
6 to ambient temperatures.

7 A Yes, I believe so.

8 Q Now then, to the extent that there are coal
9 particulates or other particulates passing by the stack when
10 this release happens, this tritiated water released at the
11 stack could come into contact with those particulates,
12 couldn't it?

13 A That's correct, it could.

14 Q Okay. And to the extent that nucleation might
15 take place around the particulate then, this tritiated water
16 could also nucleate around these particles to form water
17 droplets, or perhaps even ice crystals under certain conditions.

18 A Yes, sir.

19 Q In your calculations for your testimony, in the
20 work in preparing your testimony, did you consider the
21 phenomenon of nucleation or adsorption or absorption of
22 water on or around these particulates?

23 A To the extent it could influence our doses, we
24 considered it, and we rejected it as being an important
25 contributor. That is, we considered the possibility. In

8
1 preparing our testimony we considered the possibility of
2 tritium behaving more like a particle than water vapor. And
3 we rejected that as an unfeasible way to characterize the
4 behavior of tritiated water vapor in the environment.

5 So yes we have considered that and rejected it.

6 Q Well, isn't it true though, that to the extent
7 that the water vapor containing tritium coming out of the
8 stack, or water droplets coming out of the stack at Harris
9 which would contain tritium, nucleate around particulates
10 passing by that that would tend to inhibit the dilution of --
11 or would carry away water with a higher specific activity
12 on that particulate? Higher than you would find than if the
13 particle ran into some place way away from the plant where
14 the tritium is dispersed.

15 A (Witness Schaffer) I'm not too sure of what
16 you're saying. However, I think that as it is carried away
17 from the plant it is given more opportunity to exchange with
18 other water vapor outside the plant area. And therefore,
19 it would be -- the radioactivity would probably be diluted
20 on the particle, because it's exchanging a higher concentration
21 of tritiated water with a lower concentration of tritiated
22 water as you move away from the plant.

23 Q Now is there any difference between what you have
24 just said for tritiated water being carried away and
25 nucleated on a particle, and tritiated water that's just

9
1 moving off as a droplet itself, or as a single molecule?

2 Would there be any difference --

3 A I imagine there would be exchange between both.

4 Q All right. Now are you saying then that in terms
5 of the dilution or reduction of specific activity of
6 tritiated water that might have been nucleated into a
7 droplet as a particulate and was passing by the Harris plant,
8 there's no difference in that process than if the water never
9 ran into a particle? Is that your opinion?

10 A Can you rephrase that please?

11 Q Well, I'll try. We are comparing the effect on
12 specific activity, comparing effects on specific activity
13 here and what I am asking you to do is to compare the
14 effect on specific activity of these exchange phenomena for,
15 number one, some tritiated water that is nucleated into,
16 you know, a droplet around the particle as it comes out of
17 the Shearon Harris stack.

18 So initially you start off with a particle and
19 the tritiated water at the specific activity just as it came
20 out of the stack. Are you clear so far on that assumption?

21 A Yes.

22 Q What I'm asking you to do is to consider a
23 comparison between that particle with the tritiated water
24 adhering to it, or nucleated around it and some tritiated
25 water that just came out either as vapor or a droplet and

10
1 never ran into a particle at all. So it is maybe a smaller
2 droplet, but it's just loose in the atmosphere. Or maybe
3 it's even a loose molecule on its own.

4 Now among those three things, the droplet nucleated
5 around the particulate, the droplet by itself and the loose
6 molecule of tritiated water, I'm asking if there's any
7 difference in the effect of these exchange phenomena on the
8 specific activity of the tritium as you move away from the
9 plant.

end 14

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

mgc 15-1

1 A (Witness Mauro) Yes, given that the tritiated
2 water vapor leaving the plant stack -- what you are doing
3 is really saying a truism. You are saying, let's assume
4 the tritiated water vapor leaving the plant stack does
5 not change its specific activity as it moves away from
6 the plant, so you are really asking a question that has
7 its own answer in itself. Yes, assuming that it does
8 not dilute and therefore reduce specific activity, it will
9 have the same specific activity.

10 Q Well, I understand that this might happen, for
11 example, if that tritiated water from right out of the
12 plant stack grabbed or nucleated onto a particulate going
13 by, and then as it moved away from the plant, that droplet
14 itself didn't interact with other water. That would then
15 be a real case of the thing that you were just mentioning,
16 wouldn't it?

17 A I think that would be a kind of unusual process
18 for the water not to -- you know, nucleated water -- bear
19 in mind, though, there is a difference between tritium
20 binding to a particle, as we originally discussed, and this
21 concept of nucleation having a water droplet with this
22 tiny particulate in the center. There's a difference in
23 the nature of the characterization of nucleated water
24 and binding of tritium into a particle.

25 We are using the term nucleation as if it had the

mgc 15-2

1 same definition we used earlier --

2 Q No, it is not.

3 A All right. I want to make sure that's clear.

4 Q Yes, I agree with you. And what I was getting
5 at is a point I think you are partly raising in your last
6 answer, and that is, I had understood Dr. Schaffer to be
7 saying that really as the water droplet moves away from
8 the plant, whether it's nucleated around the particle or
9 not, it's going to be undergoing some exchange with
10 atmospheric water.

11 Is that what you were saying?

12 A (Witness Schaffer) That's what I was saying.

13 Q Okay. So now again the question I was trying to
14 get at before is, would there be any difference in this
15 process that depended just on having nucleated together a
16 larger droplet as you came by the plant, by virtue of having
17 this coal particulate there.

18 MS. BAUSER: Objection. I don't understand the
19 question, and I also am not sure if I understand its
20 relevance. I may simply not understand what he's driving
21 at. But it seems to me that what he's talking about is
22 tritium unattached particles. That is outside the scope
23 of this contention. And maybe he's using that as a way
24 to understand interaction with the particle. I'm just not
25 sure.

mgc 15-3

1 MR. EDDLEMAN: Well, as I understood the
2 calculation Judge Carpenter asked for, that assumed just
3 dispersion of the tritium without regard to particles, and
4 I think I went through that with him.

5 And then what I'm trying to get at is, if you
6 come by the plant with a particle and it interacts with this
7 tritiated water coming out, the only effect I can see of
8 having a particle there is, it wouldn't happen if there's
9 no particle, is this nucleation of droplets. When you
10 nucleate the droplet, it makes a bigger droplet, and my
11 question is, what effect does this have?

12 We're going to get back in to surface-to-volume
13 ratio if we go into this.

14 What effect does this have on the exchange of
15 the tritium in that droplet with the other water in the
16 atmosphere? That's where I'm going. It could conceivably
17 be delivering a higher specific activity of tritium, because
18 it had a particle associated with it, because it nucleated
19 a bigger droplet which doesn't interact as much with the
20 environment. That's where I'm going to go, you know, to
21 the extent that these gentlemen answer whatever they will.

22 MS. MOORE: Your Honor, I'd like to interpose
23 an objection at this point. I would object on the grounds
24 of the relevance of this line of questioning to the
25 contention. Relevance is not readily apparent.

mgc 15-4 1

JUDGE KELLEY: Are you essentially joining --
2 Ms. Bauser, were you satisfied with Mr. Eddleman's
3 explanation?

4 MS. BAUSER: I'm afraid I cannot follow his
5 explanation. I'm not sure why this information would tell
6 him anything more about this contention. I just don't
7 follow his explanation.

8 JUDGE KELLEY: How do you tie it to the contention,
9 Mr. Eddleman?

10 MR. EDDLEMAN: Well, I think as we were going
11 through this stuff before, we established that to the
12 extent -- at the extent to which tritiated water adhering
13 to particles might increase the amount of tritium deposited
14 in the lung, that hadn't been taken into account in
15 these gentlemen's analysis.

16 I then believe that Judge Carpenter asked what
17 may have been intended -- I don't want to presume -- but
18 as a kind of a bounding question about that, which is
19 basically, what if all the tritium that's on the loose in
20 the environment comes into equilibrium with your body? What
21 kind of dose do you get?

22 What I'm getting at is, there may be a way that
23 the particulates can deliver a higher dose than that by
24 delivering or by causing water droplets with higher
25 specific activity in them to get into people's lungs. That's

mgc 15-5

1 where I'm going.

2 JUDGE KELLEY: Maybe I am way back in the dust,
3 but did we establish that the tritium is conveyed by
4 particles? I thought tritium was out of the picture, and
5 it was 98 percent of what was to be worried about, and that
6 it wouldn't go with particles or adhere to particles, be
7 adsorbed by particles.

8 MR. EDDLEMAN: They said that didn't have anything
9 to do with that, but I challenge that, and I think I got
10 them to admit that it could be associated with the particles.
11 The record will speak for itself, but I have been going
12 into that question.

13 MS. BAUSER: I object. Mr. Eddleman mischaracter-
14 ized the witness' testimony. He said they did not take it
15 into account. They did take it into account. They just
16 rejected it as a viable mechanism for increasing the dose
17 to the lung.

18 He then wants us to proceed on the hypothetical,
19 which they don't agree with to begin with, in order to --
20 and I'm not sure that that's proving another hypothetical.

21 But I just think we are removed from the
22 substance of their testimony.

23 JUDGE KELLEY: Excuse me a minute.

24 MR. EDDLEMAN: Judge, I'm not hypothesizing.
25 I've been challenging their judgment as to the viability

mgc 15-6

1 of the mechanism. That's all I wanted to say.

2 (The Board confers.)

3 JUDGE FOREMAN: It might be relevant, but I think
4 it's trivial.

5 JUDGE CARPENTER: I do believe that Mr. Eddleman
6 is pursuing intellectually a line that derives from the
7 question that I asked, and he is going to come perhaps in
8 a little while to the words "rate of exchange." We might
9 begin there again, if that is where you are going or not.

10 JUDGE KELLEY: Well, can you restate the question?
11 That's where we always end up on these judgments.

12 MR. EDDLEMAN: Judge, I'm sorry. I think I may
13 have lost it in my memory. Let me see if I can dredge
14 my memory, rather than forcing the court reporter to go back.

15 JUDGE KELLEY: Yes. That's kind of hard to do.

16 MR. EDDLEMAN: Okay.

17 BY MR. EDDLEMAN:

18 Q Well, let me start to lay this out. I think I
19 can do it quicker than trying to remember the whole question.

20 JUDGE KELLEY: Please do.

21 BY MR. EDDLEMAN:

22 Q Doctors, when the tritium is released from the
23 Harris plant stack, it comes out as both the water vapor
24 and possible water droplets, does it not?

25 A (Witness Mauro) That's correct.

mgc 15-7

1 Q Okay. Now when droplets nucleate on a particle,
2 they simply merge themselves, do they not -- that is, they
3 have a common surface now instead of two separate surfaces?

4 A Yes, that's what I understand to be the nucleation
5 process.

6 Q And typically, surface tension would make a small
7 droplet tend to be more or less spherical in shape, would it
8 not?

9 A Yes, sir.

10 Q Now if, therefore, a nucleation process brings,
11 say -- I'm going to use eight droplets of exactly the same
12 size as a hypothetical example to illustrate -- if I have
13 eight droplets, say, of 1 micron in diameter, and somehow
14 they all get nucleated together, perhaps all on a coal
15 particulate of a very small size, now I have the equivalent
16 volume of one droplet of 2 microns diameter, do I not?

17 A Okay.

18 Q That's correct?

19 A Yes.

20 Q All right. Now but having gotten eight -- well,
21 the surface of a sphere is proportional to two-thirds the
22 power of its volume, isn't it?

23 A The surface area of a sphere, $4 \pi r^2$?

24 Q Right. And the volume is proportional to r^3 , is
25 it not?

mgc 15-8 1

A That's right.

2

Q So we can say that the area is proportional to the $2/3$ power of the volume, can we not?

3

4

A Okay, yes.

5

Q I can draw it out for you.

6

A I will go with that. Yes.

7

Q All right. Now having increased the volume by a factor of 8, which happens to be 2^3 , which is why I picked that number, we therefore have only increased the surface area by something proportional to the $2/3$ power of that, which is 4, correct?

11

12

A Could we back up. You are going through the mathematics in your head, and you are asking me to agree with you.

13

14

15

Q Can I draw it out for you on the board? Is that acceptable?

16

17

JUDGE KELLEY: Have we ever gotten back to your objection? I mean, the question you are objecting to, are we still working up to that?

18

19

20

MS. BAUSER: He's going into a completely different area now.

21

22

MR. EDDLEMAN: No. We're getting right back to that question.

23

24

JUDGE CARPENTER: Excuse me, Mr. Eddleman. I interrupted you. You were asking about tritium water vapor

25

mgc 15-9

1 emerging from the stack, encountering particles and the
2 subsequent events. You were right there, and that's when
3 the objection came.

4 Could we go back to that?

5 MR. EDDLEMAN: Okay. Well, what I thought I was
6 doing was starting with the tritiated water coming out of
7 the stack and allowing it to nucleate around a particle.
8 It encounters the particle and it nucleates water vapor
9 around it. It forms a droplet.

10 And I think we established or I was trying to
11 establish that it then will form a bigger droplet than it
12 would in the absence of this nucleation phenomenon, and then
13 that bigger droplet has a smaller surface area in relation
14 to its volume than do the independent smaller droplets.

15 JUDGE CARPENTER: Stop. That's the point
16 intellectually where the objection occurred.

17 JUDGE KELLEY: Is it established also that
18 tritium in vapor form does that -- namely, nucleates around
19 the particle? Has that been established?

20 MR. EDDLEMAN: Judge, I can't testify, but let
21 me ask them.

22 BY MR. EDDLEMAN:

23 Q Does tritiated water behave generally physically
24 like regular water?

25 A (Witness Mauro) It will behave virtually

mgc 15-10

1 exactly like water. It will evaporate and recondense and
2 evaporate and recondense and disperse, as would water
3 vapor.

4 Q And hypothetically, since you said you don't
5 really know for sure, should ordinary water vapor display
6 this sort of nucleation phenomenon around small particles?
7 Tritiated water vapor you would expect to display the same
8 phenomenon?

9 A That's correct.

10 JUDGE KELLEY: So perhaps I misunderstood what
11 you said on pages 4 and 5. I thought you, in effect, said
12 you don't worry about tritium in this calculation, right?

13 WITNESS MAURO: It's not behaving as a particle.
14 If you would, I would like to explain that.

15 JUDGE KELLEY: I thought -- when I read your
16 testimony, I thought tritium was out of the picture entirely,
17 as far as you were concerned, and if we're talking about it
18 now, there must be some reason we are talking about it.
19 What is the reason?

20 WITNESS MAURO: I believe the reason we're
21 talking about it is, Mr. Eddleman believe that once the
22 tritium is associated or nucleated around the particle,
23 upon inhalation it will behave as a particle and stay
24 lodged in the lung like a small insoluble piece of particle.

25 But it won't do that. It is water vapor. And

mgc 15-11 1

2 when it is absorbed or when it's inhaled, it will be
3 immediately absorbed into the body fluids. For that reason,
4 we did not treat it as a particle. We treated it as
5 water vapor that does not move through the body as a particle
6 would. It is not phagocytized as a particle would be. It
7 is not cleared with the 120-day half-life as we described,
8 as a particle would. It's absorbed whether it comes in as
9 water vapor nucleated around a particle or it's just a
10 vapor as atoms. When taken into the body, it's rapidly
11 absorbed. It does not behave as a particle would behave.

12 So for that reason, we almost set it aside.

13 JUDGE KELLEY: I thought you did set it aside.

14 If I accept your testimony, why should I worry about
15 nucleation of tritium in vapor form around particles? Why
16 shouldn't I just dismiss it?

17 WITNESS SCHAFFER: I think that's the point.

18 MR. EDDLEMAN: Judge, I don't want to get into a
19 dispute with the witnesses. They are discussing one of the
20 other points I raised about the tritium, which is, what if
21 it's associated with a particle when it gets into the lung?
22 This point is a challenge to their assumption that you are
23 not going to increase the amount of tritium that comes
24 into the body by having particulates on the loose.

25 That's where this ties in. It's a different
question.

mgc 15-12

1 JUDGE KELLEY: But if they are right, and once
2 it gets into the body, it takes a quick trip through and
3 disappears, what difference does it make?

4 MR. EDDLEMAN: Well, Judge, the more that you put
5 in -- the quick trip through and disappearing only applies
6 if it comes in, as I take it, in the vapor phase. I believe
7 they testified that if it came in as water, it would be
8 mixed with bodily fluids and therefore three quarters of it
9 was assumed to be absorbed into the body fluids. And
10 therefore if more tritium comes in with the water, then --
11 in other words, if a higher dose of tritium is delivered
12 in the water that is brought into the body, because these
13 particulates, by nucleating larger droplets, are carrying
14 out water with a higher specific activity from around the
15 plant, then you are delivering a higher dose -- I mean,
16 a higher amount of tritium into the lung, and three quarters
17 of that is assumed to stay in the body by their calculations.
18 So their numbers would be low.

19 MS. BAUSER: Mr. Chairman, this has nothing
20 whatsoever to do with Contention II(e), which is talking
21 only about radionuclides adsorbing or attaching to fly ash,
22 and through that mechanism increasing the dose to the lung.
23 And this is not --

24 JUDGE KELLEY: The particle that you refer to,
25 is that fly ash?

mgc 15-13 1

MR. EDDLEMAN: Yes, Judge.

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

MS. BAUSER: But he's trying to get an increased quantity coming into the body. The question is whether that increased quantity, assuming even that it exists in the first place, can in effect be a challenge to the concentration models, because it means that the concentration models do not take into account radionuclides absorbed in or attached to fly ash, which means that the necessary element of it has to be that that increase attaches to particles which somehow stay in the lung.

Without that element to it, it's not relevant.

JUDGE KELLEY: If I follow this, and I'm not at all sure I do, you get these agglomerations of water vapor with tritium in it, and they somehow form around a piece of fly ash, right? The fly ash is what -- inhaled?

MR. EDDLEMAN: The whole droplet.

JUDGE KELLEY: The whole thing is inhaled -- fly ash, tritium, water and all that is inhaled, and then you say that three-quarters of that stays in the body?

MR. EDDLEMAN: That's what they say.

JUDGE KELLEY: Is that --

JUDGE FOREMAN: I hate to intervene, but I think I can help clear this up.

Why don't you ask the question again, if you haven't asked it, is it likely that tritium associated

mgc 15-14

1 with fly ash can come in with a higher specific activity
2 than if the tritium, the same amount of tritium, came in
3 not associated with fly ash? That would be one question
4 on the way.

5 MR. EDDLEMAN: Judge, that's not quite the question
6 I would ask.

7 JUDGE FOREMAN: I thought I would be helpful.

8 JUDGE KELLEY: Let's ask it anyway.

9 MR. EDDLEMAN: If you gentlemen will answer the
10 Judge's question.

11 WITNESS MAURO: It would not change. The
12 association of the tritium and fine particulate that is
13 somehow wedded, as opposed to a molecule, we would still
14 model atmospheric the same way as we would apply the
15 atmospheric dispersion factor, because the atmospheric
16 dispersion factor applies equally to gases or suspended
17 particulate material. So we would not change the way in
18 which we model the dispersion of the source term, and as
19 a result, the specific activity would remain unchanged.

20 MR. EDDLEMAN: Now he set up the question I want
21 to ask.

22 JUDGE KELLEY: Can I come back with my little one?
23 The three-quarters that stay in the body -- and you say
24 that things like tritium are immediately exhaled or absorbed
25 into body fluids, but it doesn't stay there very long,

mgc 15-15 1

does it? Isn't that extreme?

2

WITNESS MAURO: It is absorbed immediately

3

throughout the body, and then the body eliminates it with

4

a halflife of about ten days. So it does build up, and it

5

builds up and reaches a level that corresponds to a 10-day

6

effective halflife.

7

JUDGE KELLEY: So it's not excreted?

8

WITNESS MAURO: Not immediately, no.

9

JUDGE KELLY: It's in the body for some period of

10

time.

11

WITNESS MAURO: Yes.

12

JUDGE KELLEY: And if this mechanism that

13

Mr. Eddleman is talking about did occur then, couldn't

14

the fly ash which forms the core of this expanded mass of

15

water and tritium deliver more into the body and raise the

16

dose?

17

WITNESS MAURO: No.

18

JUDGE KELLEY: No? Why not?

19

WITNESS MAURO: We didn't even look at the

20

behavior of the tritium in the atmosphere. It's going to

21

disperse according to the atmospheric dispersion, whether

22

it's on particles or not. It's going to disperse the same

23

way.

24

In other words, picture -- to visualize it,

25

perhaps picture the tritium water vapor leaving the plant

mgc 15-16 1

2 stack, and in one case it stays as vapor, not associated in
3 any way with any type of particle. Then we apply our
4 atmospheric dispersion factor. We calculate a standard
5 Gaussian distribution, and it will move it out and open it
6 up.

7 Then let's step back to the stack again and say,
8 okay, now let's assume that for some reason it is affiliated
9 somehow with some kind of particulate material. I wouldn't
10 change the way in which I disperse that either. Each one
11 of those little particles will disperse out in the same
12 fashion.

13 The only thing that could possibly occur is, if
14 you wanted to postulate that you had very large droplets
15 formed to the point that it actually falls out, and if that
16 were to occur, if you wanted to presume that occurred, that
17 would lower the specific activity at the point of exposure
18 of the individual.

19 JUDGE KELLEY: Why?

20 WITNESS MAURO: Because it wouldn't be airborne.
21 It would have condensed out.

22 MR. EDDLEMAN: Judge, if I may, I want to ask him
23 about my fourth alternative to this. Let me go back and
24 ask my version of Judge Foreman's question, if I may.

25 JUDGE KELLEY: You may provoke an objection, but
go ahead.

mgc 15-17 1

MR. EDDLEMAN: Okay. If they want to object,
2 that's up to them.

3 BY MR. EDDLEMAN:

4 Q My question is, if it were so that water vapor
5 nucleated around coal particulates that pass by the Shearon
6 Harris stack as this tritium is released at a higher specific
7 activity of tritium associated with it as they move out
8 through the atmosphere, then would just ordinary tritium
9 vapor, tritiated water vapor -- pardon me -- diffusing from
10 the stack -- couldn't that deliver a higher dose to the
11 lungs of somebody who breathed those droplets in?

12 A (Witness Mauro) No, because those droplets will
13 also disperse. So to perhaps to help out here, perhaps
14 that particular droplet, to follow your line, has a higher
15 specific activity, but then some other droplet nearby does
16 not have any tritium. And what you inhale is not a -- it
17 is both that come in. So in effect, it doesn't have any
18 effect. So what you are really saying is, let's put a
19 little more activity on one of these droplets. But that
20 means at the same time you are putting less someplace else,
21 and when you inhale, no distinction is made between the two.

22 So the net effect is that the total quantity
23 of tritium inhaled is the same.

24 Q But doesn't that assume that you are going to have
25 the same dispersion in all directions? For example, that

mgc 15-18 1

2 doesn't take into account that you might have a higher
3 concentration of particulates coming by the Harris plant
4 from a certain direction, like the direction of the Cape
5 Fear coal plant, for example.

6 MS. BAUSER: Objection.

7 JUDGE KELLEY: Finish the question. And then I
8 have an objection.

9 Do you want to state it?

10 MS. BAUSER: I'm sorry. I was objecting to his
11 challenging the dispersion models that we used, which
12 I understood to be the nature of his question.

13 MR. EDDLEMAN: Well, let me ask it without saying
14 "dispersion," then.

15 JUDGE KELLEY: All right.

16 BY MR. EDDLEMAN:

S2BU

17 Q In this last answer that you gave, Doctor, do you
18 take into account whether there might be some preferred
19 direction from which coal particles come by the Harris plant
20 and pick up tritium, and whether they would tend to carry
21 more tritium in that direction?
22
23
24
25

16pbl

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

A No, sir.

Q Do you know what the closest coal-fired power plant stack at the Shearon Harris site is, either of you?

A (Witness Schaffer) Cape Fear's units I think are 9 and 10. They are about 12 miles slightly southwest of the plant on the Cape Fear River.

Q Could that be Cape Fear Units 5 and 6 perhaps?

A I'm not sure.

Q Okay, but two Cape Fear units are over there about 12 miles slightly southwest of the plant. Slightly southwest?

A Slightly southwest. It's not directly south, it's over to the west side.

Q Now let me try to be clear on this, are you saying, here you have south this way and west 90 degrees away from it. Southwest right between. Now are we talking in a direction that's more nearly south than southwest, or more nearly west than southwest?

A More nearly south.

JUDGE KELLEY: South-southwest.

BY MR. EDDLEMAN:

Q Are you gentleman familiar with the wind rows

16pb2

1 around the Harris plant? Directions of the winds?

2 A (Witness Mauro) If I recall it's fairly uniform.
3 But there is a predominant wind coming out of the southerly
4 areas. That's my recollection of the general direction of
5 the wind at the site, but it's fairly uniform.

6 Q If I may, I may be doing something improper here
7 and you could just stop me, but let me ask the Staff, is
8 that wind rows anywhere in the final environmental statement,
9 do you know?

10 MS. MOORE: That is something that's a little
11 bit improper, Your Honor. There is no Staff witness on the
12 stand at the moment.

13 JUDGE KELLEY: Well, that's true. The FES is in
14 evidence. You could ask for a recess and we'd all go look
15 for it. I don't know.

16 MS. MOORE: Mr. Eddleman has had the FES and should
17 be prepared for this cross-examination.

18 MR. EDDLEMAN: I will withdraw it.

19 MS. BAUSER: I have a question.

20 Based on Mr. Edleman's interrogatory answers
21 to us, We did not understand his analysis to be focused
22 on coal releases from plants in the particular vicinity
23 of the Harris plant. Quite the contrary.

24 MR. EDDLEMAN: Well, they asked me a question, and
25 this may be probably literally answering a question, they

16pb3

1 asked me, are you focused on one specific plant where these
2 particles come from. And I said, no, particles come from
3 any plant. But I didn't mean by that to exclude a specific
4 plant, but rather to include all the other plants from which
5 particles might come.

6 JUDGE KELLEY: Which question did you withdraw?

7 MR. EDDLEMAN: The one to the Staff about the
8 FES. I can look at it.

9 JUDGE KELLEY: All right. So you have a pending
10 question?

11 MR. EDDLEMAN: I don't believe so. I think they
12 had answered that the prevailing winds come out of the south,
13 as to the Harris plant.

14 JUDGE KELLEY: All right. Go ahead.

15 BY MR. EDDLEMAN:

16 Q You just testified that there is a coal-fired
17 power plant located about 12 miles in that direction, did
18 you not?

19 A (Witness Schaffer) Yes.

20 A (Witness Mauro) Yes.

21 Q Do you have any idea what the height of the stack
22 on the Cape Fear plant is, as compared to -- well, let me
23 say elevation of the stack above sea level of Cape Fear plant,
24 compared to the elevation of the stack above sea level at
25 the Harris plant?

16pb4

1 A I could only speculate.

2 Q Well, Doctor, do you know?

3 A I just know stack heights for coal burning plants
4 are typically quite a bit higher. But that's about as far
5 as I could go.

6 Q So to make this comparison, we'd have to know not
7 only the heights of the stacks, but also the elevation above
8 sea level at which each plant sits, wouldn't we?

9 A That's correct.

10 Q Okay.

11 MR. EDDLEMAN: If we're coming up for a break,
12 this is as good a point for me to stop as any.

13 JUDGE KELLEY: Well, we've only been back about
14 40 minutes. I'm not saying we can't break now. How do
15 other counsel feel about it?

16 MS. BAUSER: We would just as soon continue.

17 JUDGE KELLEY: Ms. Moore?

18 MS. MOORE: I think we should still continue.

19 JUDGE KELLEY: Can you go on?

20 MR. EDDLEMAN: I'm going to have a physical
21 difficulty in a minute, Judge.

22 JUDGE KELLEY: All right. In that case, why
23 don't we just make it five minutes.

24 (Recess.)

25

17pbl

1 JUDGE KELLEY: We are back on the record and
2 will resume cross-examination.

3 BY MR. EDDLEMAN:

4 Q Gentlemen, I want to go back to -- we established
5 that we had a source of coal particulates rather in the
6 upwind direction of the Shearon Harris plant within about
7 12 miles of it, didn't we --

8 A (Witness Mauro) Yes.

9 Q Namely the Cape Fear plant, coal plant.

10 A Yes.

11 Q Do you gentlemen know what other power plants
12 might be located in that general direction from Harris that
13 produce particulate loading around Harris?

14 A (Witness Schaffer) No.

15 A (Witness Mauro) No.

16 Q Okay. Now I want to turn back to this question
17 of specific activity of these droplets. If droplets of --
18 well, the tritiated water that comes out of the stack I
19 think we agreed had a higher specific activity than that you
20 assumed in the calculation you made for Judge Carpenter;
21 isn't that right.

22 A Yes. I didn't do the calculations but I think
23 that's a safe assumption. That is, you would expect to have
24 higher specific activity at the point of release than after
25 dispersion in the environment.

17pt2

1 Q All right. So if you have a vapor and it's being
2 dispersed in the environment, it's fairly straightforward
3 how the specific activity goes down, isn't it? That is,
4 the vapor is simply getting out farther from the plant where
5 there is more and more vapor which is not tritiated.

6 A That's correct.

7 Q Okay. And I took it from your earlier answers
8 to say, well, suppose you're dispersing a particle from
9 around the plant, that it is going out into an area where
10 there are fewer and fewer particles relatively speaking
11 which have tritiated water on them.

12 A That's correct.

13 Q Okay. Isn't it also true though that if you
14 have a tritiated water particle moving out away from the
15 plant, it's exchanging water vapor with the atmosphere.
16 That is, there's an equilibrium between the droplet surface
17 and the atmosphere for the water. That's true for a water
18 droplet, isn't it?

19 A I'm sorry. Could you repeat the question?

20 Q Isn't it true that a water droplet containing
21 tritiated water at the surface of the droplet is an equilibrium
22 with the water vapor in the atmosphere surrounding it?

23 A Yes, I would expect that.

24 Q And you would expect that on the basis of your
25 knowledge of physics and chemistry?

3

1 A Yes, sir.

2 Q Okay. If a certain volume of tritiated water
3 were inside a relatively smaller surface, then it would have
4 less exchange of water vapor with the atmosphere surrounding
5 it, wouldn't it?

6 A If it had a smaller surface area?

7 Q All other conditions being equal. That is, you
8 take at the same temperature, pressure, and concentration
9 of tritium droplets, and also same concentration of tritium
10 in the air around the droplet are virtually the same, you'd
11 have more exchange through a larger surface area, would you
12 not?

13 A The larger the surface area the greater the
14 total exchange. That's correct.

15 Q And conversely then, the smaller the surface
16 area in which a given volume of tritiated water were confined,
17 the smaller the exchange would be.

18 A That's correct, everything else being equal.

19 Q And we've established, have we not, that the
20 nucleation phenomenon leads to a reduction in the surface
21 area of a given volume of tritiated water if that tritiated
22 water is coming out as droplets from the power plant stack.

23 A The nucleation process does what?

24 Q Reduces the surface area of a given volume, a
25 certain volume of tritiated water released from the Harris

4
1 plant stack. That is, if you take the particles coming out
2 of the plant stack, tritiated water droplets, okay? And
3 you nucleate them, Doctor, don't you end up with the tritiated
4 water confined in a smaller surface than if those droplets
5 had not been nucleated?

6 A Yes, sir.

7 Q Okay. I guess that's all I have on that point.
8 Let me turn in your testimony again, gentlemen --

9 JUDGE CARPENTER: Mr. Eddleman, I'd like to ask
10 one more question. Mr. Eddleman has been asking you a series
11 of questions of quality. Can you help the Board in a
12 quantitative sense? The Board hasn't had a chance to study
13 the record, but assuming -- could you tell me what the
14 difference in time to come to equilibrium would be as a
15 function of particle size over a range of realistic water
16 vapor particles?

17 The line of questioning now has gone into the
18 gas phase, the nucleation and/or adsorption on the particle.
19 And then the question about specific activity. And the line
20 of questioning has not included the element of time as the
21 particles moves from the point of origin.

22 WITNESS MAURO: I think one of the things that
23 is happening, if you'll bear with me for a minute is we
24 are going into a microscopic ground while we're dealing with
25 dose, which is a macroscopic phenomenon. The tritiated water

5
1 vapor as it leaves, whether it's on the very, very small
2 or very large will disperse in the atmosphere. And the
3 results of the certain concentration at the site, at the
4 location where people are residing. And the question becomes,
5 will that concentration change depending on some of the
6 processes that Mr. Eddleman has been referring to. And
7 the answer is no.

8 The concentrations will remain primarily the
9 same because the vapor or vapor associated with the particle
10 would disperse in the atmosphere in a similar fashion.
11 The concentration at the point of the receptor doesn't change
12 which means that the total quantity of tritium inhaled
13 per unit time doesn't change.

14 So I guess I feel as if we are looking at, we're
15 going into this fine structure of the behavior of these
16 microscopic particles, but it really has no bearing on
17 how it's going to influence the concentration of the
18 radionuclide at the point of exposure.

19 And to get back to the time question then, you
20 were referring to like a rate constant. How quickly does --
21 as I understood it -- does the tritiated --

22 JUDGE CARPENTER: No, I misspoke if that's what
23 I said. You said by the time it reaches people it will have
24 a certain value, and I asked you about time. And that is
25 all I meant to do, and I would stop questioning at this point.

6

1 Mr. Eddleman?

2 BY MR. EDDLEMAN:

3 Q First, isn't it true that the maximum exposed site
4 is located somewhat to the northeast of the Shearon Harris
5 plant?

6 A (Witness Schaffer) Yes.

7 A (Witness Mauro) Yes.

8 Q So that a wind blowing out of the slightly to
9 the west of south will go somewhat in that direction,
10 wouldn't it?

11 A That's correct.

12 Q Basically in that direction.

13 A That's correct.

14 Q Let me ask you this, have either of you conducted
15 any study or made any calculation of the time it takes for
16 the specific activity of tritium in water released from the
17 Harris plant to get from whatever level it is at the stack
18 to the level that you assumed in the calculation that you
19 made for Judge Carpenter about coming into equilibrium with
20 the tritium around one's self?

21 A It's basically the time it takes for the release
22 to reach the receptor, assuming an average wind speed of
23 about five meters per second, which is probably representative.
24 And we're talking a distance on the order or 1.7 kilometers,
25 or 1.7 miles -- hold on a second.

7
1 (Pause.)

2 A It would take on the order of an hour or so at
3 that wind speed for the plume to reach the receptor located
4 at the site boundary.

5 Q All right. Now I think you already said that
6 you didn't know exactly what the specific --

7 A I'm sorry, it's not an hour. On the order of a
8 minute. Hold on a second. About ten minutes.

9 Q Okay. I believe you already said that you didn't
10 know exactly what the specific activity of the tritium
11 released from the Harris stack was at the stack but you
12 could look it up.

13 A Yes, sir. But bear in mind, that would not
14 influence the way in which we calculated our doses.

15 Q Well, how did you get the specific activity to
16 change? Is it simply because there's more other water
17 vapor around the site that you're looking at?

18 A In our calculation that's in our testimony we
19 calculated the dose to any organ in the whole body from
20 the inhalation of tritium. We did not use the specific
21 activity approach.

22 Q But you used it in the calculation you made
23 for Judge Carpenter.

24 A Yes, sir. Now with regard to Judge Carpenter's
25 calculation, we did use a specific activity approach. What

8
1 we basically did was to calculate what we expected to the
2 concentration of tritium in the air per cubic meter at
3 the location of the nearest resident, or at the site boundary
4 and got a number expressed in units of microcuries per cubic
5 meter. Then we said, okay, that's the tritium in the air,
6 and we also know there's approximately eight grams per cubic
7 meter of water vapor in the air. That's a typical number.

8 And as a result we got a concentration of tritium
9 specific activity at that point of on the order of 10^{-11}
10 curies per gram. Then we assumed that a person living there
11 at that location for some reason, which really cannot happen
12 achieved equilibrium. That is, his specific activity curies
13 per gram is the same as this water.

14 And that is how we came up with our calculation.
15 So, in effect, we are assuming that the microcuries per
16 cubic meter commingles uniformly with the stable water,
17 eight grams that's in the atmosphere at the same location.

18 Q You've assumed --

19 JUDGE CARPENTER: Just a moment. I believe the
20 witness misspoke during the course of that. He made reference
21 to Judge Carpenter's calculation. I have made no calculation.
22 It was a slip of the tongue.

23 MR. EDDLEMAN: You meant the calculation that
24 you made in response to Judge Carpenter's questions, didn't
25 you?

8
1 we basically did was to calculate what we expected to the
2 concentration of tritium in the air per cubic meter at
3 the location of the nearest resident, or at the site boundary
4 and got a number expressed in units of microcuries per cubic
5 meter. Then we said, okay, that's the tritium in the air,
6 and we also know there's approximately eight grams per cubic
7 meter of water vapor in the air. That's a typical number.

8 And as a result we got a concentration of tritium
9 specific activity at that point of on the order of 10^{-11}
10 curies per gram. Then we assumed that a person living there
11 at that location for some reason, which really cannot happen
12 achieved equilibrium. That is, his specific activity curies
13 per gram is the same as this water.

14 And that is how we came up with our calculation.
15 So, in effect, we are assuming that the microcuries per
16 cubic meter commingles uniformly with the stable water,
17 eight grams that's in the atmosphere at the same location.

18 Q You've assumed --

19 JUDGE CARPENTER: Just a moment. I believe the
20 witness misspoke during the course of that. He made reference
21 to Judge Carpenter's calculation. I have made no calculation.
22 It was a slip of the tongue.

23 MR. EDDLEMAN: You meant the calculation that
24 you made in response to Judge Carpenter's questions, didn't
25 you?

9
1 WITNESS MAURO: Yes, that's correct.

2 MR. EDDLEMAN: Judge, do you have something further
3 on that?

4 BY MR. EDDLEMAN:

5 Q In the calculation that you made for the judge
6 then, you're saying you effectively assumed that the tritium
7 is dispersed as a gas would be dispersed from the stack.
8 And then, having been dispersed to the site that you're
9 looking at, you take that as a fraction -- that tritium that
10 is present per cubic meter at the site as a fraction of the
11 water vapor present in the air at that site, which you take
12 to be eight grams per cubic meter, did you not?

13 A (Witness Mauro) That's correct.

14 Q If there were a mechanism whereby more of the
15 tritiated water carrying its specific activity as it came
16 out of the stack came in that direction, there would be
17 more tritium in the air around that site, wouldn't there?

18 A Excuse me? Could you repeat that again?

19 Q If there were a mechanism whereby more of the
20 water at the specific -- tritiated water at the specific
21 activity that comes out of the Harris stack were carried in
22 the direction of the site, that would increase the amount
23 of tritium, concentration of tritium in the air at that
24 point, wouldn't it?

25 MS. BAUSER: Objection, Your Honor. More than

10 1 what? I think that's an incomplete hypothetical.

2 MR. EDDLEMAN: Compared to the method he just
3 described in his last answer.

4 WITNESS MAURO: You're saying, if the tritium did
5 not disperse the way I assumed it dispersed?

6 BY MR EDDLEMAN:

7 Q Well --

8 A (Witness Mauro) Would the concentration be
9 higher? Yes, if I assumed the higher atmospheric dispersion
10 factor for my tritium in doing my calculation, yes. The
11 concentration of tritium at the point receptor location would
12 go up. Yes, the concentration is directly -- the calculated
13 concentration is directly related to the assumed atmospheric
14 dispersion factor.

15 Q And if in fact there were a transport mechanism
16 that did not disperse the tritium the way it disperses as
17 a gas, but brought some tritiated water with higher specific
18 activity directly to this site in about ten minutes, which
19 is how long you said it takes the wind to get there, then
20 you have a higher concentration of tritium around that site,
21 wouldn't you?

22 MS. BAUSER: I'm going to object. I think, first
23 of all, we are way off from the subject of the contention.
24 Second, we're challenging the dispersion model which is not
25 at issue here, at all. And Mr. Eddleman has postulated a

11

1 hypothetical without any foundation whatsoever.

2 MR. EDDLEMAN: Judge, the foundation of the
3 hypothetical is all that stuff I went through them about
4 the direction of the Cape Fear plant and nucleating water
5 and so on, water with higher specific activity. I'm just
6 challenging his answer. He says it's tied to dispersion.
7 I say, maybe it's not.

8 JUDGE KELLEY: Would you also repeat the question?

9 BY MR. EDDLEMAN:

10 Q If you had a mechanism bringing tritiated water
11 with a higher specific activity over about a ten-minute flow
12 time or moving time in the wind from the Harris plant to the
13 site of concern that we are dealing with here, wouldn't
14 that produce a higher concentration of tritium around that
15 site of concern?

16 MS. MOORE: Objection, Your Honor. I would like
17 to join Ms. Bauser. I believe it's incumbent upon Mr.
18 Eddleman at this point, since he is attempting to establish
19 a hypothetical to show that there is such a mechanism in
20 existence. And not require the witnesses to speculate.

21 MR. EDDLEMAN: I think I've already gotten the
22 witnesses to say that such a mechanism exists.

23 MS. MOORE: I never heard it if you did.

24 JUDGE KELLEY: As I understand your question, it
25 keys to this nearby coal plant to the south-southwest of

12

1 the site. Is that right?

2 MR. EDDLEMAN: Yes, because that's the only one
3 they knew about.

4 JUDGE KELLEY: Well, okay.

5 Ms. Bauser, are you saying it's outside the scope?
6 I gather you are.

7 MS. BAUSER: I don't think his assumption, in
8 fact, ties to the existence of the coal plant, although he's
9 claiming it does. I think if he were to ask the witnesses
10 how the existence of a coal plant there might affect the
11 calculation I would not have an objection. That seems to
12 be his assumed foundation. I don't think that is, in fact,
13 a foundation for a hypothetical like this.

14 If he wants to go ahead and try to lay the
15 foundation, I have no objection.

16 JUDGE KELLEY: Do you intend to tie the line
17 of questioning to the existence of this particular plant?

18 MR. EDDLEMAN: Well, as I saw it, the mechanism
19 that does this -- it depends on the answers to a lot of
20 questions, because I've had to go through it step by step.

21 The coal plant is down there in the direction.
22 It is upwind, not only of the Harris plant, but also the
23 site of concern. The wind blows from the coal plant past
24 the Harris plant, toward the site where the maximum
25 deposition of these nuclides is, you know, the closest people.

13
1 That's the site that was used in the calculations here.

2 And I think that's both in the calculations
3 in the testimony and the in the calculations made for
4 Judge Carpenter, that that same site was used as the place
5 of maximum exposure. Is that not correct?

6 WITNESS MAURO: That's correct.

7 BY MR. EDDLEMAN:

8 Q So, we've gone through all this stuff about
9 nucleation and the fact that the specific activity, pardon
10 me, is higher at the plant stack. I guess maybe I do need
11 to go through one other thing which is the question of
12 coming to equilibrium of the specific activity in a droplet
13 in ten minutes.

14 Maybe that's the best thing to ask, if I'm going
15 to have to lay a better foundation. Let me ask you, if
16 you have a droplet at the specific activity that comes
17 out of the plant stack, in ten minutes of interaction with
18 the atmosphere, assuming that that droplet were in a size
19 range around, let's say 100 microns or under, would either
20 of you be able to calculate or estimate how much that
21 specific activity would drop off or come toward equilibrium
22 with the air around it?

23 MS. MOORE: Excuse me, Your Honor. There's an
24 objection pending.

25 JUDGE KELLEY: I thought there was an objection

14 1 to a different question, and we are now feeling our way
2 in a somewhat different direction, I believe.

3 MR. EDDLEMAN: That's right. Ms. Bauser said if
4 I could lay a foundation then she wouldn't object. So I'm
5 trying to lay a foundation.

6 JUDGE KELLEY: This line of questioning then
7 is going to raise questions about their model and their
8 conclusions as it relates to this coal plant to the
9 south-southwest; is that right?

10 MR. EDDLEMAN: Among other things, yes, Judge.

11 JUDGE KELLEY: Well, your objection as I understood
12 it is that it was a hypothetical not tied to anything, right?

13 MS. BAUSER: Well, I'm a little confused I have
14 to confess. Originally Mr. Eddleman asked the witnesses,
15 I believe, whether if he made some different assumptions
16 about dispersion that that would change the dose received
17 at the site boundary in that case.

18 JUDGE KELLEY: Site boundary?

19 MS. BAUSER: I think the maximum location that
20 they had analyzed. And they said, yes. He then switched
21 gears and I'm not sure where he is right now.

22 MS. MOORE: Your Honor, I believe the Staff's
23 objection to the same line of questioning was that Mr.
24 Eddleman had hypothesized a transport mechanism and hadn't
25 defined the transport mechanism. It's unclear to me that

15

1 the mere existence of a coal plant is an alternate transport
2 mechanism than the one assumed in the testimony.

3 MR. EDDLEMAN: Judge, if I may comment. It's not
4 the mere existence, it's that whole of questioning I went
5 through with them about those coal particulates can produce
6 nucleation of the tritiated water droplets.

7 JUDGE KELLEY: Ms. Moore, let me be clear. You
8 say that there is one transport mechanism assumed in the
9 testimony and now we're getting into a different one?

10 MS. MOORE: As I understood it, that was Mr.
11 Eddleman's hypothetical.

12 JUDGE KELLEY: Well, it's not entirely hypothetical.
13 He's found a coal plant to the south-southwest. Right? You're
14 talking about the wind blowing past the plant -- from the
15 plant in the south-southwest. And the wind rows indicates
16 that the wind blows in that direction up over the Harris
17 stack and on over to this other spot where there's maximum
18 deposition, right?

19 MR. EDDLEMAN: That's right.

20 JUDGE KELLEY: That's in the real world, more
21 or less.

22 MR. EDDLEMAN: Yes, they say so.

23 JUDGE KELLEY: What's the problem with that?

24 MS. BAUSER: I don't have an objection. They
25 have a discussion in their testimony about the size particle

16
1 that they assume for the area around the plant. And why
2 they assumed that. Mr. Eddleman now appears to be questioning
3 that. If he wants to ask them and say if he can lay a
4 foundation for the assumptions he then wants to draw, I
5 don't have any problem.

6 I haven't heard him doing that. That's my only
7 problem.

8 JUDGE KELLEY: Maybe just for my sake at least,
9 in your testimony here, when you talk about fly ash and
10 deposition and doses, did you assume any particular coal
11 plants?

12 WITNESS MAURO: No, sir. We assumed particle
13 sizes based on our analysis of what the particle size
14 distribution. We assumed they are all fine particulates, which
15 we felt to be quite a conservative assumption.

16 JUDGE KELLEY: But you didn't do, if I may call
17 it that, a site-specific study in the sense of coming down
18 here and trapping samples?

19 WITNESS MAURO: No, sir.

20 JUDGE KELLEY: But that's what you're asking about,
21 right?

22

23

24

25

mgc 18-1 1

2 about the fine particulates more without respect to
3 tritium, and what I'm trying to do is tie in a particulate
4 effect on tritium dose delivered to that site, or tritium
5 concentrations delivered to that site of concern. That's
6 what I'm trying to do. It's a little bit different.

7

JUDGE KELLEY: Gentlemen?

8

JUDGE CARPENTER: I would like to hear the
9 answer.

10

JUDGE FOREMAN: I would also.

11

JUDGE KELLEY: Go ahead, Mr. Eddleman, subject
12 to the possibility of being stopped. Go ahead.

13

BY MR. EDDLEMAN:

14

Q Again, I've been thrown a little bit off, so
15 I'm not quite sure where I was.

16

Gentlemen, if -- I think I was asking you if
17 you could calculate or quantify -- let me lay this out in
18 a few steps, if I may.

19

First, we have a higher specific activity of
20 tritium in the water vapor that's released from the
21 stack than we do in the surrounding ambient water vapor
22 that hasn't come through the Harris plant, don't we?

23

A (Witness Mauro) Yes, sir.

24

Q Now as that tritiated water vapor and tritiated
25 water droplets -- well, we established also, didn't we,

mgc 18-2

1 that triated water vapor and tritiated water vapor -- pardon
2 me -- triated water vapor and tritiated water droplets would
3 be released from the stack, didn't we?

4 A Yes, sir.

5 Q Now as the droplets move away from the plant,
6 they physically disperse. That's what you've been talking
7 about.

8 A That's correct.

9 Q Okay. Do they not also exchange water vapor
10 with the atmosphere through their surfaces?

11 A You would expect so, yes.

12 Q Okay. Now given that we have a source of
13 particles upwind of the Harris plant, which particles can
14 nucleate those tritiated water droplets to make them have
15 a larger surface in relation to their volume, then those
16 larger droplets also will be exchanging water molecules
17 with the air through their surfaces, will they not?

18 A It's quite likely, yes.

19 Q Okay. And if those droplets of nucleated
20 tritiated water then move from the Harris plant toward
21 the site of concern, two mechanisms will be reducing the
22 specific activity of tritium that might be picked up from
23 those droplets at the site -- namely, first dispersion of
24 the droplets themselves, and second, exchange of water
25 molecules with the atmosphere while they are moving from

mgc 18-3 1

the Harris plant to the site of concern; isn't that so?

2

A That's correct.

3

Q Let me ask you another thing. It's true, isn't it, that a plume can have a good bit more coherence than just pure Gaussian dispersion from a point, can't it?

4

5

A In general, assuming that a plume behaves as a Gaussian, and it's dispersion properties are fairly conservative, it's been shown that because of terrain factors, Gaussian treatment of dispersion is a conservative way to treat. So if you calculate concentration offsite using the Gaussian model, as we have, it tends to overestimate the concentration as opposed to underestimate.

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

So the answer to your question, I would say is, regarding the coherence, we probably have overestimated the amount of coherence going on within the plume.

16

17

18

19

Q All right. Well, regardless of the coherence of the plume, you have the other mechanism of reducing a specific activity of that tritiated water, which is exchanged water molecules with atmosphere, do you not?

20

21

22

23

24

25

A Yes, sir, but that's not part of our model. We just took credit for the fact that the water vapor will disperse in the atmosphere according to Gaussian principles, and the rate of exchange of existing water vapor is not part of the calculation. So in the end, the concentration, the specific activity concentration at the point is

mgc 18-4

1 transparent to all of the processes that you have been
2 referring to.

3 Q Does Gaussian dispersion happen at the same rate
4 for particles of different weights or sizes?

5 A In general, when you are dealing with smaller
6 particles, there isn't very much deposition occurring. That
7 is, when particles are on the order of one or two microns,
8 they will behave almost as if they are airborne as a gas.
9 Particles, as they start to get larger, they will settle
10 out, and therefore you will deplete your plume, thereby
11 reducing the concentration.

12 When we deal with tritium, we do not take credit
13 for depletion. And at that location, nevertheless, about
14 a mile or so away, depletion doesn't have very much effect.
15 So in treating the transport of tritium, particulates and
16 noble gases, straight Gaussian dispersion without depletion
17 is a reasonable assumption and certainly conservative.

18 Q So, then, to the extent that the nucleation
19 phenomenon caused by coal particles from this plant that
20 is upwind the Harris plant, which in turn is upwind from
21 the site of concern, might cause, let me say, a greater
22 deposition velocity out of the atmosphere. It might bring
23 more tritiated water close to the ground of the site of
24 the concern, might it not?

25 A No, sir. It would not have any influence. The

mgc 18-5

1 way in which we have modeled it is transparent -- at that
2 closeness to the plant, deposition is not very influential,
3 because the particles, we assume, are quite small.

4 Q Well, what size does a water droplet have to be
5 to have a significant deposition velocity in ten minutes?

6 A I would imagine it would be very similar to other
7 particles that are not water. That is, when particles begin
8 to get above 15 microns, they will start to settle out
9 fairly rapidly. Below that, they will remain -- they have
10 a tendency to remain airborne.

11 Q All right. If you go much above -- say you went
12 up to 30 microns, they would settle out even more rapidly
13 than those of 15 microns, wouldn't they?

14 A Yes, sir.

15 Q Did you in any of your studies in preparing for
16 this testimony figure out what kind of upper limit of
17 particle size might be achieved of nucleation of water
18 droplets around a coal-fired particulate?

19 A No, sir.

20 MR. EDDLEMAN: I think I'm at the end of that
21 line.

22 JUDGE KELLEY: Okay.

23 MR. EDDLEMAN: And I'm also having my water
24 effect, Judge, again. I'm sorry.

25 JUDGE KELLEY: Sure. We'll take five minutes.

mgc 19-1 1

(Recess.)

2

JUDGE KELLEY: We're back on the record.

3

Cross-examination will resume.

4

BY MR. EDDLEMAN:

5

Q Gentlemen, I would like to turn to something

6

completely different. In Section 3 of your testimony on

7

pages 14 and 15, between which there intervenes your

8

Table 3, you say in the last sentence on page 14 that,

9

in general, the greater the deposition rate, the higher the

10

dose from the food ingestion pathways; is that correct,

11

gentlemen?

12

A (Witness Mauro) That's correct.

13

Q All right. And then you say, "Analysis of

14

deposition velocity establishes" -- not indicates, but

15

establishes -- "that the food pathway dose calculation

16

conservatively accounts for the attachment of radionuclides

17

to fly ash particles and the effect this phenomenon may have

18

on the rate at which radionuclides deposit on the ground."

19

Isn't that correct?

20

A That's correct.

21

Q Now, however, when you come down in your second

22

full paragraph on page 15, you refer to EPA data on

23

deposition velocities, do you now?

24

A That's correct.

25

Q And in fact, these velocities are 0.015

mgc 19-2 1

centimeters per second for a particle of 0.1 microns in diameter, isn't that correct?

3 A That's correct.

4 Q And for a 1.0 micron particle, the deposition
5 velocity corresponding is .21 centimeters per second,
6 correct?

7 A That's correct.

8 Q And finally for a 10-micron diameter particle,
9 the corresponding deposition velocity is about 4 centimeters
10 per second, 4.0; is that correct?

11 A That's correct.

12 Q Now, then, you say, "The median size of fly ash
13 is about 2 microns," don't you?

14 A Yes.

15 Q Now given the broad variation in deposition
16 velocities over this two orders of magnitude of diameters,
17 how representative is the median velocity for gauging the
18 actual amount of material that is deposited due to attachment
19 to these particles?

20 A I believe you are asking a question which pertains
21 to the validity of our models -- namely, we assumed a
22 certain deposition rate in trying to characterize the
23 behavior of radionuclides in the environment. And certainly
24 one may reasonably ask, "Well, is it possible that the
25 real or actual deposition rate would be somewhat different?"

mgc 19-3

1 And certainly that's true. And that is one of the reasons
2 why we implement an environmental radiological surveillance
3 program -- that is, to go back and gather data once the
4 plant begins operation to confirm the validity of our models
5 as applied to this particular site.

6 So I could not argue that there is some uncertainty
7 regarding deposition velocities, and we have made our best
8 estimate to predict what that will be and characterize it.
9 And I believe the data we show here demonstrates that it
10 is -- that the values we use are reasonable, they are within
11 experimental and observed values.

12 However, of course, there will be verification
13 of this. That is the reason for the environmental
14 surveillance program.

15 Q Doctor, apart from any monitoring that you might
16 do afterwards, in this calculation isn't it important to
17 know -- well, let me go back and lay a foundation.

18 The range of deposition velocities in Reg Guide
19 1.111 in the first full paragraph on page 15 have a maximum
20 of 1.81 centimeters per second, do they not?

21 A That was the input into a mathematical model that
22 was developed for 1.111.

23 Q But that maximum input for deposition velocity is
24 1.81 centimeters per second?

25 A That's correct.

mgc 19-4

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

Q And that is in line 8 on page 15, isn't it?

A That's correct.

Q Okay. Now isn't it likewise true that for a 10-micron diameter particle, the corresponding deposition velocity is 4.0 centimeters per second, according to the reference you cited in the second full paragraph of page 15?

A That's correct.

Q Now if we wanted to get into the real world, do you gentlemen have any idea what fraction of the particulates coming by the Shearon Harris plant stack are as large as 10 microns in diameter or larger?

A (Witness Schaffer) From major industrial sources like the Cape Fear plant?

Q Well, just in general. Do you know at all from any analysis of air quality or any measurements that have been taken, do you know what proportion of those particles passing by the Harris plant stack are greater than 10 microns in diameter or equal to 10 microns?

MS. BAUSER: I'd like a clarification. Are you talking about coal particles specifically?

MR. EDDLEMAN: Well, let's say coal particles.

WITNESS SCHAFFER: Then we would have an indication, yes.

BY MR. EDDLEMAN:

Q What indication do you have, Doctor?

mgc 19-5 1

2 A (Witness Schaffer) That's the indication that
3 I give in the testimony that said it would probably be
4 in the size range of about .1 to 2 microns, because that
5 would be the size range most easily transported from a
6 coal-burning facility distant from the Harris facility.

7 Q So if the fly ash came from distant coal plants,
8 you would expect that the median diameter would be about
9 2 microns?

10 A No. I would expect that to be the maximum diameter.
11 The median would be the midpoint between .1 and 2 microns.

12 Q All right. Now if the windspeed around the
13 Harris site is about five meters per second, as I believe
14 one of you gentlemen said, how long would it take the
15 particles in the plume from the Cape Fear plant twelve miles
16 away to reach the Harris site when the wind from the
17 Cape Fear plant is blowing in the direction of Harris?

S2BU5

18 (Pause.)

19 A (Witness Mauro) Approximately an hour.

20 Q Okay. I believe you stated that the median
21 airborne lifetime of particles up around the 10-micron
22 range was in the order of hours, did you not?

23 Q Which size range again? 10 microns?

24 A Ten microns is about on the order of a few
25 hours, correct.

Q All right. Now let me show you Figure 8,

mgc 19-6

1 appearing on page 17 of Eddleman Exhibit 1, the Fisher
2 and Natusch article, if I may.

3 Do you have it? Would you like to look at your
4 copy or mine? I can show it to you quickly (handing
5 document to witnesses).

6 This is a graph, is it not, of size distribution
7 for boiler particulate emissions from coal combustion:
8 isn't that what it says?

9 A (Witness Mauro) Yes.

10 Q And in fact, you made reference to this very
11 distribution, did you not, in your testimony?

12 A (Witness Schaffer) No.

13 A (Witness Mauro) No, sir. We refer to another
14 figure that may be in here also.

15 A (Witness Schaffer) No, we don't.

16 A (Witness Mauro) No, sir. We used a different
17 figure to characterize size distribution.

18 Q Can you point out to me in your testimony where
19 your figure characterizes size affecting size distribution
20 appears?

21 A (Witness Schaffer) I believe it's Figure 2.
22 It is from Natusch, 1978.

23 Q Okay. So it's a different article by one of
24 the articles of this paper.

25 A That's correct.

mgc 19-7 1

2 Q Now having these two things here side-by-side,
3 Doctors, let me ask you first, for the 1-micron particle
4 diameter, what percentage, weight percent less than stated
5 size does the Natusch 1978 reference that you used give
6 for particle diameter of 1 micron?

7 A About 30 percent.

8 Q About 30 percent?

9 A About 30 percent for less than 1 micron in
10 diameter.

11 Q All right. In ti's Figure 8 of Eddleman Exhibit 1,
12 if we take the 1-micron diameter and come out to 30 percent,
13 that's not on any of these lines, is it?

14 A I'm not sure that these figures are comparable.
15 You have to realize, this is stack emissions for a plant
16 with electrostatic precipitators, and I am not sure what
17 the figure in Eddleman Exhib it 1 -- where these particles
18 were collected.

19 Q All right. Let me see if I can find in this
20 the reference on that.

21 JUDGE FOREMAN: What page is that?

22 WITNESS SCHAFFER: It's the figure right after
23 page 12 in the testimony.

24 (Pause.)

25 BY MR. EDDLEMAN:

Q What I needed to get was the improved

mgc 19-8 1

Eddleman Exhibit 1 that has the pages right before
page 17 in it.

2

End 19 3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 Your suspicion is correct, Doctors. I believe you
2 referred to page 16 here of Eddleman Exhibit 1, and would you
3 read this characterization of Figure 8 that appears at the
4 bottom of the second to the last paragraph on that page?

5 Why don't you start here (indicating).

6 A (Witness Schaffer) This latter dependence is
7 illustrated in Figure 8 for fly ash derived from coal burning
8 burned in a chain grate stoker unit, a pulverized coal-fed
9 unit and a cyclone-fired unit. Southern Research Institute,
10 1975.

11 In each case, the fly ash was sampled upstream
12 from control equipment so it is representative of that
13 generated by combustion.

14 Q And since we're concerned in the real world with
15 fly ash as it's emitted after the precipitators, let's use
16 your Figure 2 to consider this further, if you will. Did
17 you say that appears after Page 12?

18 A That's correct.

19 Q On this, do you know what efficiency of precipitator
20 is used in deriving the data for this graph, your Figure 2?

21 A I don't know the efficiency of the precipitator,
22 but I do know the efficiency of the collection device that
23 captured these particles.

24 Q That would be an impactor, would it not?

25 A No, it was a thermal precipitator, and for

1 everything below 5 microns it's virtually 100 percent efficient.

2 Q Okay. What is its efficiency for particles above
3 5 microns?

4 A I don't know.

5 Q Less than 100 percent?

6 A I don't know.

7 Q So you don't know whether the device which captured
8 the particles on which this graph is based has any particular
9 efficiency for capturing particles in the 10 micron size
10 range, do you?

11 MS. BASER: I'm going to object. The witness has
12 answered the question with respect to the 5 microns or less,
13 which I think is what we're concerned about in any event here.

14 JUDGE KELLEY: The pending question is 10? It
15 was asked and answered; he doesn't know. Right.

16 MR. EDDLEMAN: Okay, I'll take it. I withdraw
17 the question.

18 BY MR. EDDLEMAN:

19 Q Do I understand correctly that for sizes above
20 5 microns you just don't know?

21 MS. BAUSER: Asked and answered, objection.

22 JUDGE KELLEY: Let's make it easy. Isn't that
23 right?

24 WITNESS SCHAFER: That's right.

25 JUDGE KELLEY: Fine.

1 BY MR. EDDLEMAN:

2 Q Thank you, Judge.

3 So then, as to the assumptions of your page 15
4 about the appropriate deposition velocities, your Figure 2
5 is based on a capturing method which may not have picked up
6 particles up in the 10 micron size range, isn't it?

7 A (Witness Schaffer) There might not even be
8 10 microns there because of the electrostatic precipitators.

9 I was under the opinion that electrostatic
10 precipitators remove larger size particles, around 10 microns.

11 Q Well, Doctor, I think you already stated that
12 you didn't know what precipitation efficiency your Figure 2
13 was based on.

14 A I didn't know what efficiency of collection of
15 the thermal precipitator was. That was the collection device
16 of the particles above 5 microns. But the electrostatic
17 precipitator is supposed to remove 10 micron particles that
18 are at a relatively high efficiency.

19 Q Do you have a specific number for the efficiency
20 of the electrostatic precipitators used in preparing this
21 Figure 2 of yours?

22 A No, I don't.

23 Q You don't. Not for any size of particles.

24 A You state for this figure.

25 Q Right. And you said you don't for 10 micron

1 particles. I'm asking you now do you know its efficiency in
2 removing any size particles.

3 A In general terms I know it is less efficient
4 at removing particles of respirable size.

5 Q I agree with you about that, but just to try to
6 pin this down -- no offense intended -- you do not know what
7 percentage of particles of any particular size or sizes
8 this precipitator removes, do you?

9 A Would you repeat that once more, please?

10 Q Let me rephrase it since I probably can't repeat
11 it. Do you know what percentage of the particles of any
12 specific size or sizes are removed by the precipitators that
13 were used in getting the data reflected in your Figure 2?

14 A Are we talking about the electrostatic precipitator
15 now?

16 Q Yes, sir.

17 A I don't know the exact numbers.

18 A (Witness Mauro) Could I interject here? I'm
19 listening to this and I may have misunderstood, but what I
20 see here is -- this is what was measured in the effluent after.
21 So this is the actual measured values. So no assumption
22 regarding efficiencies is really pertinent here, as I
23 understand -- . This is the experiment that sampled and
24 observed this -- actually observed this particle size
25 distribution after the filter. In other words, after the

1 electrostatic precipitator has had its opportunity to clean
2 up the stream.

3 So we are effectively using this curve to show
4 what we would expect to be the particle size distribution of
5 particulates leaving coal plants, within an electrostatic
6 precipitator.

7 Q Right, sir. But wouldn't you agree also, though,
8 that the precipitators are more efficient at removing the
9 larger particles than they are the smaller particles?

10 A Yes, sir.

11 Q All right. Now suppose I have a precipitator
12 that has an overall efficiency of 90 percent. That is, of
13 a certain weight particle that starts up the stack, -- let
14 me start over.

15 Suppose I have an electrostatic precipitator,
16 Doctors, which is 90 percent overall efficient, according to
17 the following outline: and that is, if a certain weight of
18 particle starts up the stack, is airborne fly ash, goes through
19 the precipitation system, then 90 percent of that weight shows
20 up in the hoppers. It's caught by the precipitators, and only
21 10 percent of it escapes out the top of the stack. Do you
22 follow me?

23 A Yes, sir.

24 Q So I'm going to call that 90 percent overall
25 precipitation efficiency, as defined for the purposes of the

1 questions I'm going to ask you.

2 A Okay.

3 Q Now, even at that 90 percent removal efficiency,
4 you would expect, wouldn't you, that the larger particles
5 would be more efficiently removed?

6 A Yes.

7 Q So that in fact, the efficiency of removal of
8 very large particles there might be virtually 100 percent.
9 Say, if I had a 1000-micron particle, it might be very likely
10 that that one would be trapped in the precipitator; whereas,
11 for very tiny particles like 1/10 of a micron, the efficiency
12 might be as low as 30 percent or something like that, lower
13 efficiency.

14 A Yes.

15 Q If I make a better precipitator, or put some more
16 equipment in or improve it, and now I'm knocking out 95 percent
17 of the weight of the particles that started up the smokestack,
18 isn't it still true that in that extra 5 percent I've removed,
19 I'm more likely to be knocking out the larger sized particles
20 than the smaller ones?

21 A That intuitively would appear to be the case,
22 but I haven't read or reviewed any material that actually said
23 that or demonstrated it. But intuitively, I guess I'd agree.

24 I would expect that's what would occur.

25 Q Let me ask you this. Did either of you ever work

1 with electrostatic precipitators?

2 A (Witness Mauro) No.

3 A (Witness Schaffer) No.

4 Q Have either of you ever read any literature
5 describing the physics or science, if you will, of the removal
6 of particles in electrostatic precipitators?

7 A (Witness Mauro) IN some general literature, yes.

8 A (Witness Schaffer) The same with me.

9 Q Okay. It's true, isn't it, that they removed
10 the particles by means of an electrostatic field at right
11 angles more or less to the gas stream?

12 MS. BAUSER: Objection. I cannot understand
13 how the fine details of electrostatic precipitation at a
14 coal plant has any bearing on this contention. They have
15 stated what Figure 2 is and what the basis of it is and
16 what the limits of their knowledge is about it, and how they
17 used the number in their testimony.

18 MR. EDDLEMAN: Judges, what I'm trying to show
19 is that the overall efficiency of that precipitator has,
20 indeed, a bearing on the kind of size distribution that you
21 get. If you like, I'll go into some more detail about it.

22 JUDGE KELLEY: I think we would like a little less.
23 Could you pursue the point rather more quickly than you have
24 beer?

25 MR. EDDLEMAN: I'll try my best.

1 BY MR. EDDLEMAN:

2 Q If you gentlemen would look at page 17 of
3 Eddleman Exhibit 1, Figure 8, the size at which 50 percent of
4 the weight of these particles before coming through an electro-
5 static precipitator is less than a given diameter, is
6 10 microns for a pulverized coal-fired plant on that graph.
7 Is it not?

8 MS. BAUSER: Clarification, please. I don't
9 understand the question. Could you restate it?

10 BY MR. EDDLEMAN:

11 Q All right. This figure we have established shows
12 the size distribution of boiler particulate emissions from
13 coal combustion before the particles go into the precipitator.
14 Isn't that correct, Doctors?

15 A (Witness Mauro) That's what you read to us
16 before, yes.

17 Q That's what you read for me out of the exhibit,
18 right?

19 A Yes, sir.

20 Q All right. Now what I'm asking you is about the
21 particle size distribution there. Isn't it true that for a
22 pulverized coal-fired plant, 50 percent of the particles by
23 weight are less than 10 microns in diameter, or approximately
24 10 microns?

25 A Ten to twenty, yes.

1 Q All right, sir. Now on the other hand, in your
2 Figure 2 of your testimony, 50 percent of the weight of the
3 particles after this precipitator are less than 2 microns in
4 diameter, aren't they?

5 A Yes, sir.

6 Q Now in general, you have said that precipitators
7 remove larger particles more efficiently, and what I want to
8 get at is how they do that, and how that relates to the change
9 of particle size distribution from this uncontrolled,
10 pulverized coal-fired distribution of Figure 8 in Eddleman
11 Exhibit 1, over in the direction of the emissions after
12 control by an electrostatic precipitator in your Figure 2.

13 MS. BAUSER: Objection.

14 JUDGE KELLEY: Before you agree with the results,
15 why do we care how they do that?

16 MR. EDDLEMAN: Because the distribution will be
17 different based on the efficiency of the precipitator. And
18 if, in fact, the actual Cape Fear coal plant has a lesser
19 precipitation efficiency, then this figure is not valid for
20 application to the Harris Plant area.

21 MS. BAUSER: I don't understand. There's no
22 foundation laid, first of all, about the nature --

23 JUDGE KELLEY: Is anybody here prepared to litigate
24 the details of the precipitator at the Cape Fear plant?

25 MR. EDDLEMAN: No, Judge, but you can get the

1 efficiency data right out of the stuff from the Department
2 of Natural Resources, Community Development here.

3 What I'm saying is this particle size distribution
4 that they use here, that they used in their testimony about
5 deposition depends on the efficiency of the precipitators.
6 And in particular, I think we've established that the Cape
7 Fear plant is sitting there upwind of Harris, so we know
8 there's a real coal plant there.

9 And if what really comes out of this is not
10 comparable in weight percent less than stated size to their
11 Figure 2, then their conclusions are wrong.

12 MS. BAUSER: That's not right. Mr. Eddleman has
13 not asked the witnesses why their analysis did not consider
14 releases from the Cape Fear plant, and if it did, whether
15 that would have any impact on their analysis. And I suggest
16 that he ask that before he assumes certain negative impacts
17 and then he draws inferences based on what he knows about the
18 equipment at the Cape Fear plant.

19 MR. EDDLEMAN: I'm coming at it from what I do
20 know, which is I asked them about the particle size distribu-
21 tions they assumed, and they told me they made this assumption,
22 that .2 microns is the median size and 10 microns doesn't
23 enter into it much.

24 And I asked them -- well, the 10 micron size
25 particles precipitate out faster than the numbers that are

1 given in the regulatory guide 1.111 and they agreed. So
2 I'm trying to get at the question of whether of those
3 10 micron particles are actually present in the ash, the
4 fly ash released from the Cape Fear plant than their Figure 2
5 indicates.

6 Maybe I can just go through it that way rather
7 than argue with them about precipitators. Why don't I try
8 that?

9 JUDGE KELLEY: Let me make sure I understand
10 this, Mr. Eddleman. Having read the testimony filed in
11 advance, I did not know that we were going to be litigating
12 the actual characteristics of the efficiency of precipitators
13 at any particular coal plant. This comes as a complete
14 surprise to me.

15 It's one thing, it seems to me, to ask a question
16 or two about do you know, at the coal plant 10 miles away,
17 would that affect your conclusions. But if you're attempting
18 to go toward an invalidation of their position based on the
19 hardware at the Cape Fear coal plant -- you don't have any
20 witnesses prepared to testify on that, do you?

21 MR. EDDLEMAN: No, I'd have to do it with
22 documents.

23 JUDGE KELLEY: Well, it's a little late for that.
24 The documents were supposed to be filed along with the
25 testimony, right?

1 MR. EDDLEMAN: Well, I think that's what I
2 understand now, but I don't think I understood it at the
3 filing time.

4 JUDGE KELLEY: Well, you've got lawyers and they
5 can read. I mean after all, the Applicants are putting on a
6 case, the Staff is putting on a case, and it's sort of an
7 academic case if you want to call it that, but since they
8 haven't gone out and looked at the Cape Fear coal plant --
9 but that's their case. And you can cross examine them
10 on that.

11 But I simply don't understand how we can get to
12 the point that you seem to be suggesting we're going toward.

13 MR. EDDLEMAN: Until I saw their testimony I
14 didn't know they were going to use this approach and just
15 ignore the Cape Fear plant.

16 MS. BAUSER: I object to that, Your Honor. We
17 asked in the interrogatory, identify the specific coal plants
18 to which you're referring on Contention II.(e), and the
19 answer was: Joint Intervenors do not refer to specific coal
20 plants in Contention II.(e).

21 We were not adverse; we could have put on
22 testimony that went into detail on the Cape Fear plant, and we
23 saw no need to because that was not the focus of the contention.

24 You haven't even asked these witnesses whether
25

1 that analysis would change. And a minimum, it seems to me,
2 before we pursue the Cape Fear plant for hours is you should
3 see if they considered whether that would have any impact on
4 their analysis.

5 MR. EDDLEMAN: What we're doing is arguing for
6 hours, so let me take you up on that if I may.

7 JUDGE KELLEY: I think Ms. Bauser makes a good
8 point. They have come in with their testimony, they have
9 done what they have done, and certainly, you as legitimate
10 cross, as legitimate impeachment, if you will, of their
11 testimony can say: How can you take this position without
12 looking at Cape Fear? And they probably have an answer.
13 Let's try that.

14 BY MR. EDDLEMAN:

15 Q Let me ask you this, gentlemen, if you had a
16 source of 10 micron particles upwind of Harris, couldn't that
17 alter this analysis?

18 A (Witness Mauro) I would I'd expect not.

19 Q Why would you say that?

20 A (Witness Schaffer) Can I get a clarification?
21 A source of 10 micron particles upwind of Harris?

22 Q Let's say 12 miles upwind of Harris.

23 A The particles would never reach Harris. You mean
24 downwind?

25 Q No, upwind. In other words, the particle enters

1 the air upwind of Harris and carried by the wind past Harris.

2 Now let me ask you again: If the Cape Fear plant,
3 which is 12 miles upwind of Harris, emitted 10 micron
4 particles which were then carried past Harris, wouldn't that
5 change one of the basic assumptions of your analysis, which
6 is that the deposition velocities are within the range of
7 Reg Guide 1.111, as you stated on page 15?

8 A (Witness Mauro) I'll continue with my answer.
9 My answer would be no, it would not change it because they
10 would be -- the 10 micron particles would not be expected to
11 reach the site.

12 You see, the particles that remain airborne for
13 long distances like 12 miles and greater are the smaller ones.
14 You wouldn't expect very much of the 10 microns and above to
15 remain. So we would expect the particle size distribution in
16 the vicinity of the Harris plant to be on the order of .1 to
17 2 or 3 microns.

end 20

18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

mgc 21-1 1

2 Q So your testimony now is that these 10-micron
3 particles coming from the Cape Fear plants at the average
4 windspeed would -- around the Harris sight, would have
5 settled out before they got to Harris?

6 A Given that you assume 10-micron particles and
7 larger are being emitted along with finer particles, I would
8 say by the time any transport to the Harris site, you would
9 predominantly see the smaller particles, and they would
10 be lost in transit, the larger ones.

11 Q And would you say that is equally true if the
12 particles were mainly right around 10 microns in size, a
13 little below and a little above, but not down towards
14 2 microns, but, say, from 8 to 15-micron particles? Would
15 your conclusion that you just stated still hold true?

16 A (Witness Mauro) I gather your question is,
17 would I expect any 8 to 10-micron particles that are emitted
18 from a source twelve miles away to be able to travel about
19 twelve miles before they settle out?

20 I guess some would. I couldn't quantitatively --
21 I'm trying to paint the picture. Certainly the preference
22 would be for the smaller ones. In the area of 10 microns
23 and larger, you are starting to not expect them to be
24 transported very far. I could not give you a quantitative
25 estimate of what I predict to be the fraction of removal or
the fraction remaining of a 10-micron particle.

mgc 21-2 1

2 Q You don't have a numerical estimate, but you said
3 that they virtually all would be removed, and that's why
4 it wouldn't change your calculation, didn't you?

5 A Well, there were two reasons why we felt that.
6 The site could be treated as a rural site, and the airborne
7 particles would not be influenced by, say, a local combustion
8 source.

9 One is, particles that may be emitted from
10 coal-burning plants in the vicinity based on these data
11 show that you would expect the median size to be approximately
12 2 microns. So that's one level.

13 The next level is, notwithstanding that, since
14 we are talking on the order of twelve miles away, the actual
15 forces at work would be to select, as we pointed out earlier
16 in our testimony, to select ~~more~~ particles of the smaller
17 size -- that is, we describe the nuclei mode, the
18 accumulation mode and -- what was the larger size? -- above
19 10 microns, you would expect them to settle out. So there
20 would be these forces operating to select more particles
21 on the order of about 2 microns, .1 to 2 microns.

22 Q You didn't make, then, any analysis of the actual
23 particle size or distribution of particles emitted from
24 the Cape Fear plant?

25 A No, sir.

Q Let me ask you this. In your Attachment 2,

mgc 21-3 1

2 adsorption of noble gases onto airborne fly ash, the
3 fraction absorbed -- now you seem to use absorb and adsorb
4 almost interchangeable here, but I think we tied that up
5 early on -- what I want to ask you is, these concentrations
6 are basically equilibrium concentrations, are they not?

7 A Yes, sir.

8 Q And that equilibrium is established without regard
9 to ionization, isn't it?

10 A (Witness Schaffer) Without regard to ionization?
11 Yes.

12 Q Okay. Now to the extent that a radioactive atom --
13 well, let me ask you this.

14 These radioactive noble gases, they are beta
15 emitters, aren't they?

16 A (Witness Mauro) Beta gamma.

17 Q Okay. But they emit, among other things,
18 electrons, don't then?

19 A Yes, sir.

20 Q When you emit an electron, doesn't that result
21 in your having an ionized atom after the emission?

22 A Yes. Every decay, whether we are dealing with
23 a beta or a gamma emitter, would expect to generate ion
24 pairs.

25 Q And that would hold true also for radioactive
atoms where were, as a solid element, decaying. They would

mgc 21-4 1

also become ionized when the decay happened, wouldn't they?

2

A Upon decay, the particle will be ionized for a short period of time, and then it will recombine.

3

4

Q All right. Now while it is ionized, it would be more likely to be electrostatically attracted to other particles around it, wouldn't it?

5

6

7

A It would be attracted to particles of opposite charge and repelled by particles of the same charge.

8

9

10

Q Do you have any idea what the charge distribution is on fly ash airborne around the Shearon Harris plant, electric charge?

11

12

A No.

13

A (Witness Schaffer) No.

14

15

Q Okay. Do you have any idea whether electrostatic attraction among particles of coal fly ash and atoms or particles containing radionuclides would increase the likelihood of attachment of that particle or atom containing the nuclide to a charged -- an oppositely charged particle of fly ash?

16

17

18

19

20

MS. BAUSER: I'm sorry. I need to ask him to repeat the question. I just don't understand it.

21

22

BY MR. EDDLEMAN:

23

24

Q Let me rephrase it. Would a charged particle of fly ash tend to attract atoms or particles which contain a radionuclide which, because of recent decay, has the

25

m gc 21-5 1

opposite charge from the fly ash particle?

2 A (Witness Mauro) In a purely theoretical sense,
3 you couldn't argue with that. You are saying, let's assume
4 we have a positively charged particle here, and let's assume
5 we have a negatively charged particle here. Given that
6 assumption, is it possible that these two may be attracted
7 to each other? And certainly I'd have to agree.

8 But in the real world, the extent to which that's
9 a real phenomenon that has an influence on the behavior of
10 these particles is another matter altogether.

11 Q Well, let's go to the real world, Doctors. Do
12 you have any idea what kind of electric charge particles
13 have after they come out of an electrostatic precipitator?

14 A I believe that the electrostatic precipitator
15 places a charge to increase agglomeration and removal,
16 and what comes out, I would just be speculating. I don't
17 know.

18 Q Well, if the precipitator places a charge on
19 them, and that charge doesn't, for whatever reason, end up
20 caught inside the precipitator with the particle, then that
21 charge comes out of the precipitator with the particle,
22 doesn't it?

23 A I don't know.

24 Q Well, if you place a charge on a particle in
25 an airstream, how fast would that charge leak off of it?

mgc 21-6 1

MS. BAUSER: Objection. The witness has answered
the previous question that he didn't know, and I think
Mr. Eddleman is attempting to get him to answer it again,
and he's already stated that he doesn't know.

JUDGE KELLEY: Sustained. Move on.

BY MR. EDDLEMAN:

Q Do you gentlemen know anything about the
resistivity of fly ash particles?

A (Witness Schaffer) No.

A (Witness Mauro) Just what I've read in some of
these articles. That is that it influences the effectiveness
of an electrostatic precipitator.

Q You don't know whether resistivity of fly ash
particles is high or low, do you?

A High or low relative to?

Q Relative to other materials.

A I don't know.

Q Okay. Since you don't know all this, how can you
say that the charges on these particles don't have any
significant effect on the adsorption of radionuclides onto
such particles?

MS. BAUSER: Objection. That's very argumentative,
and I don't know --

MR. EDDLEMAN: I thought he just said it in
response to one of my questions. I asked him, "Is this,

mgc 21-7 1

going to affect your model?" He said no.

2

JUDGE KELLEY: Well, would you restate it?

3

BY MR. EDDLEMAN:

4

Q Gentlemen, you've said that in a purely theoretical sense you would agree that electrostatic attraction between a radionuclide and a particle of opposite charge would occur, but you said that in the real world, that was not significant.

8

Now what is the basis for that statement?

9

10

11

A (Witness Mauro) No. I said I would not be able to comment on how significant it would be. I believe that's what I said.

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

The kinds of questions you are asking are drawing from some theoretical concept, what influence it could have on how we model dispersion. And you recognize that the atmospheric models that we used in the calculations that we performed have been validated in the real world -- that is, measurements were taken to see what, in fact, is the dispersion behavior. That validation is really what is important. That is, are the dispersion models that we have, can they be relied upon to give an accurate prediction of what the concentrations would be offsite.

22

23

24

25

Notwithstanding all of these phenomena that you may want to bring up, they are sort of a subset of all this and have been accommodated for in these validation models.

mgc 21-8 1

2 So theoretically you are raising issues that
3 are taken into consideration in a macroscopic sense.

4 Q Well, where in your testimony, Doctors, do you
5 allude to this sort of validation of these models?

6 MS. BAUSER: Would you repeat that, please?

7 BY MR. EDDLEMAN:

8 Q Where in your testimony, Doctors, do you allude
9 to this sort of validation of your models?

10 MS. BAUSER: I object. The dispersion models
11 are not at issue here. I think that's what Mr. Eddleman
12 is challenging. We use them in our analysis, but they are
13 not at issue here.

14 JUDGE KELLEY: Well, but he's asking -- the witness
15 said that these models have been validated out in the field,
16 so to speak, correct?

17 WITNESS MAURO: Yes, sir.

18 JUDGE KELLEY: So Mr. Eddleman is saying, "Is
19 that in your testimony?" Is it or not?

20 WITNESS MAURO: Yes.

21 JUDGE KELLEY: Where is it?

22 WITNESS MAURO: On page 15 where we describe
23 the empirical measurements of deposition rates that were
24 taken by the EPA to show that the deposition velocity they
25 actually measured in the field, collecting samples in terms
26 of velocities by which particles settle, are in accord with
our models.

mgc 21-9

1 BY MR. EDDLEMAN:

2 Q We have established, haven't we, that if you have
3 a 10-micron particle, that has a greater deposition velocity
4 than is in accord with your models?

5 A (Witness Schaffer) That was a hypothetical
6 assumption, if we are dealing solely with 10-micron particles.

7 Q In other words, yes.

8 MS. BAUSER: No. Objection. That's not what
9 the witness said. He said, "Have we established, have we
10 theoretically established," I think that was the answer.

11 JUDGE KELLEY: Was Mr. Eddleman's "in other words
12 yes" accurate? Is that what you meant to say, or how would
13 you say it?

14 WITNESS SCHAFFER: I would say, if we assume that
15 all we are dealing with is 10-micron particles, then yes.

16 JUDGE KELLEY: Are you making that assumption?

17 WITNESS SCHAFFER: I am making that assumption.

18 BY MR. EDDLEMAN:

19 Q Now to the extent that there are significant numbers
20 or significant proportions, say, of 10-micron particles in
21 the particles coming by the Harris plant, then these
22 assumptions wouldn't be accurate, would they -- your
23 assumptions wouldn't?

24 A (Witness Schaffer) I wouldn't assume that there
25 would be a significant number of 10-micron particles from

mgc 21-10 1

an industrial source near the Harris plant.

2

Q But you have testified that you don't know what the distribution of particle sizes is from the Cape Fear plant, which is an industrial source near the Harris plant, haven't you?

3

4

5

6

A I have also testified that I felt that larger size particles, sizes of 10 microns, would settle out fast also. So I will leave it at that.

7

8

9

Q And just to tie this up, you also said, didn't you, that neither one of you knew anything about the efficiency of precipitation at that plant?

10

11

12

A That's correct.

13

end 21

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

22pbl

1 Q Let me ask you if you could look in your copy
2 of Eddleman Exhibit 1 on page 20. Do you have that before
3 you, Doctors?

4 A (Witness M^a , Yes.

5 A (Witness Schaffer) Yes.

6 Q Under Item C, it says, does it not that the
7 electrical resistivity of coal fly ash is an important
8 physical property from the standpoint of control. Thus,
9 it has been established, and it gives reference that the
10 collection efficiency of electrostatic precipitators increases
11 with decreasing fly ash resistivity.

12 That's what it says, doesn't it?

13 A (Witness Mauro) Yes, it does.

14 Q Okay. And then it also talks about resistivities
15 being inversely proportional to specific concentrations of
16 alkali metals which are thought to act as charge carriers,
17 doesn't it?

18 MS. BAUSER: If Mr. Eddleman is just asking for
19 a verification of this page of the exhibit, the exhibits
20 are admitted and it speaks for itself.

21 JUDGE KELLEY: I'm sorry, I couldn't hear you.

22 MS. BAUSER: I said, I couldn't hear Mr. Eddleman.
23 If he's asking for a verification of the sentence in the
24 exhibit he needn't do that. I said it speaks for itself.

25 JUDGE KELLEY: I would agree with that. Do you

22pb2

1 have a question, Mr. Eddleman?

2 MR. EDDLEMAN: Yes. Well, first I wanted to
3 show the Board that this stuff is in the record. But also,
4 if I could ask you gentlemen to turn to page 22 now, this
5 discussion continues in this exhibit.

6 BY MR. EDDLEMAN:

7 Q There at about the fourth line down in the text
8 beginning under Table 4, in the middle of the page it says,
9 "It is apparent that the efficiency of electrostatic
10 precipitation per unit mass of these size-classified fly
11 ashes increases with decreasing aerodynamic particle size,"
12 doesn't it?

13 A (Witness Mauro) Yes, it does.

14 Q And doesn't that indicate to you that there is
15 some effect that is causing those particles to behave just
16 the opposite of what you expect particles in general to do?

17 MS. BAUSER: Objection --

18 BY MR. EDDLEMAN:

19 Q That is, to be more efficiently precipitated at
20 larger sizes. This says more efficiently precipitated at
21 smaller sizes.

22 MS. BAUSER: Object again. I don't think the
23 precipitation characteristics of particles is relevant. We
24 have discussed this already.

25 JUDGE FOREMAN: I would like to ask, do you think

22pb3

1 it's appropriate fare to just read sentences from a
2 paragraph without having people have a chance to see what
3 was said before? Because a statement like that without
4 knowing what was said before could be quite misleading.

5 MR. EDDLEMAN: Well, gentlemen, if you will,
6 why don't you take a little time and read this section that
7 begins with C on page 20. But then the text takes off at
8 the bottom of page 20, so it's only about three paragraphs.
9 And that is all of Section C. So I think that would give
10 some context.

11 JUDGE FOREMAN: I would suggest that you ask your
12 questions so that they could be thinking about what you're
13 driving at while they are reading it.

14 MR. EDDLEMAN: My question is going to be, is
15 there any effect of resistivity or particle charge that
16 has anything to do with this deficiency of precipitation of
17 size-classified fly ashes having to increase with decreasing
18 aerodynamic size.

19 MS. BAUSER: I'm going to object. First of all,
20 the question is not coherent to me but --

21 MR. EDDLEMAN: I'll withdraw the question. It'll
22 save time.

23 JUDGE KELLEY: All right, that question is
24 withdrawn. I'm going to ask where you are at this point,
25 Mr. Eddleman.

22pb4

1 MR. EDDLEMAN: Pretty close to done, Judge.

2 JUDGE KELLEY: How close?

3 MR. EDDLEMAN: Let me look.

4 JUDGE KELLEY: I think it's a pertinent question.

5 You've been cross-examining this panel for something in
6 excess of five hours on a fairly narrow topic.

7 MR. EDDLEMAN: And it looks like I've got about
8 five sets of questions, most of which are fairly short.

9 JUDGE KELLEY: Sets?

10 MR. EDDLEMAN: I have five things I want to ask
11 about and most of them probably are about three questions
12 long.

13 JUDGE KELLEY: Go ahead.

14 BY MR. EDDLEMAN:

15 Q If I may refer you to page 7 of your testimony,
16 down at the bottom where you discuss the ICRP-2 model, the
17 second to the last sentence on this page. You say that the
18 model assumes that half of the insoluble particles deposited
19 in the deep lung are removed in 24 hours, and half are
20 retained with a half-life of 20 days, correct?

21 A (Witness Mauro) Yes.

22 Q Did you examine information about the solubility
23 of fly ash particles in connection with your testimony?

24 A (Witness Schaffer) We have examined some data
25 on it, yes.

22pb5

1 Q And how would you characterize that? The fly
2 ash particles with respect to solubility.

3 A The particles themselves are relatively insoluble.

4 Q Okay. On page 8, if you will, down toward the
5 bottom again you're discussing the deposition fraction for
6 most particles in the size range of fly ash, and you say
7 that this fraction can approach 60 percent for sizes near
8 the 2.0 micron diameter. And then you say these fractions
9 can be compared to the 75 percent fraction assumed in the
10 model, don't you?

11 A Let me read this again, please.

12 Q Sure.

13 (Pause.)

14 A Okay. Repeat the question.

15 Q That is what it says, isn't it?

16 A Yes.

17 Q Okay. Now in the model though, as is stated on
18 page 7 doesn't it say of the 75 percent deposited, 50
19 percent is deposited in the upper respiratory tract and 25
20 percent in the deep lung?

21 A Yes, it still winds up to be 75 percent total
22 lung deposition, which that paragraph is talking about on
23 page 8.

24 Q You're talking about total lung depcosition on
25 page 8, that's what you're saying?

22pb6

1 A That's correct.

2 Q But isn't it true that the percent deposited from
3 these EPA studies is a percent of deposition in the deep
4 lung?

5 A No. On this page the figure relates to deep
6 lung. The discussion on page 8 refers to the total.

7 Q Now by the figure, do you mean your Figure 1 that
8 follows page 9?

9 A That's what I mean.

10 Q Okay. Now this figure on page 9 does give deep
11 lung numbers, is that what you're saying?

12 A Yes, that is deep lung.

13 Q All right. Now if we look at the bottom solid
14 curve on that figure in the range of two microns, isn't
15 that bottom curve above 30 percent?

16 A It seems to be about 30.

17 Q Take your time and check if you will.

18 A Yes, it's very close to 30.

19 Q All right. And that's basically the lower limit
20 of this data, isn't it?

21 A (Witness Mauro) That is for mouth breathers as
22 opposed to nose.

23 A (Witness Schaffer) Yes, that the mouth breathers.

24 A (Witness Mauro) For mouth breathers, that curve
25 shows that around two microns you get on the order of about

22pb7

1 30 percent deposition.

2 Q Well, it shows that you get between 30 and 60
3 percent deposition, doesn't it?

4 A Oh, for the envelope, yes, sir.

5 Q But the minimum is about 30.

6 MS. BAUSER: Objection, he just answered the
7 question.

8 BY MR. EDDLEMAN:

9 Q All right. Now that minimum of 30 as shown there
10 is actually greater than the 25 percent deposition in the
11 deep lung that's assumed in the model on page 7, isn't it?

12 A (Witness Schaffer) It's 5 percent greater.

13 Q And the upper limit of that, the 60 percent is
14 35 absolute percentage points greater than the 25 percent
15 used in the model.

16 A The upper limit was not modeled. The model
17 takes in normal breathing, nose, normal tidal volume, normal
18 breathing rates and those upper limits are very deep, slow
19 breathing through the mouth.

20 Q Well, let me refer you to this figure again. The
21 black squares and diamonds are the last two studies listed
22 in the upper left-hand corner, are they not, Doctors?

23 A The black squares and black diamonds? Yes.

24 Q All right, and those both have a breath permanent
25 rate of about 14, don't they?

22pb8

1 A Yes.

2 Q Now is that close to a normal breathing rate?

3 A Yes.

4 Q Okay. But these, I take it, are deeper breaths
5 because of the larger tidal volume, right?

6 A Yes.

7 Q Now, in the three-micron range you can find some
8 of these black diamonds and squares in the graph, can't you?

9 A Yes.

10 Q And they range from about 30 percent deposition
11 up to nearly, well, say the range of 50, don't they?

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

end 22.

1 A Yes.

2 Q All right. Now, the white diamond, the outlined
3 diamond, is the study of Altschuler, et al of 1967, the third
4 one listed in the lefthand corner, isn't it?

5 A That's correct.

6 Q And that gives a volume of 500 milliliters, which
7 is about normal, doesn't it?

8 A Yes.

9 Q And it gives a breathing rate of 15 breaths
10 per minute, which is also about normal, does it not?

11 A Yes, it does.

12 Q And in fact, there's one of those diamonds with
13 an error bar around it at the 2.0 micron diameter in this
14 graph, isn't there?

15 A Don't forget now, this is mouth breathing, also.
16 It's not nose breathing.

17 Q You have already asked and answered that, if I
18 may not object but point out.

19 (Laughter.)

20 It is there, isn't it?

21 A It's there.

22 Q Okay. And the error bars range from about
23 somewhere a little below 30 percent up to somewhere a little
24 over 40, don't they?

25 A Yes.

1 Q I think I havethat pretty well covered. Let's see.

2 On page 10 when you're talking about the noble
3 gases you say, Because of their inert nature, they do not
4 bind significantly to particles or absorbed on the surfaces.

5 Have you gentlemen made any studies of the
6 adsorption of noble gases on coal particulates?

7 MS. BAUSER: Could you tell me where you are?

8 MR. EDDLEMAN: Middle of page 10, first full
9 paragraph.

10 MS. BAUSER: I have it.

11 BY MR. EDDLEMAN:

12 Q The third line of that paragraph. Doctors, do
13 you have it?

14 A (Witness Schaffer) Yes.

15 Q Okay. Have either of you made any studies of
16 the adsorption or absorption of noble gases unto coal
17 particulates?

18 A (Witness Schaffer) I have not.

19 A (Witness Mauro) No. I have looked into the
20 adsorption of noble gases unto activated charcoal, but not
21 unto coal particulates.

22 Q All right. Let me flip over here to where you
23 mention activated charcoal in your Footnote 2 to Table A-1
24 in your Attachment 2 on page 2-3. Do you have that?

25 A (Witness Schaffer) Yes.

1 Q Footnote 2 says, "The adsorption coefficient
2 for fly ash was assumed to be the same as for activated
3 charcoal, divided by a reduction factor of 332 to account for
4 the difference in specific surface area."

5 Now, how did you come up with that factor of 332?

6 A By assuming that fly ash particles was a
7 one-micron sphere with a density of 2 grams per cubic
8 centimeter. You can basically calculate the -- you can
9 calculate the surface area of a gram's worth of those
10 particles, and it came out to be 332 times less than the lower
11 limit of specific surface areas given in NUREG-0678.

12 Q For activated charcoal?

13 A For activated charcoal.

14 Q Now, all you need to make that calculation is
15 the information that you have just given, and knowing the
16 geometry of the sphere?

17 A Yes.

18 Q All right. If your fly ash were significantly
19 smaller than 1 micron, wouldn't you have a change in the
20 reduction factor?

21 A Yes.

22 Q In fact, let's just consider if you had a
23 one-tenth micron sphere, its surface to volume in relation to
24 the one micron sphere would be ten times as much, wouldn't it?

25 A I'm not sure.

1 (Pause.)

2 A Okay. Yes.

3 Q Ten times as much, okay. So that in fact, for
4 the smaller sizes, this factor of 332 would not apply. But
5 a factor basically consisting of 332 divided by the ratio of
6 the particles' actual size to one micron would apply, wouldn't
7 it?

8 A I lost the train.

9 Q Well, let me ask you this. If I wanted to look
10 at the surface to volume ratio of a particle of any size less
11 than a micron, I could say that the surface area goes as the
12 square of the radius, and the volume goes as the cube of the
13 radius, couldn't I?

14 A That's correct.

15 Q Okay. And if I look at the surface to volume
16 ratio, that ratio is proportional to 1 over the radius,
17 isn't it?

18 A Yes.

19 Q Okay. So then, if I want to look at what
20 reduction factor I should use for sizes smaller than a micron,
21 the answer is something -- there might be some constant
22 involved here. I take it back, there is not.

23 332 over R or something proportionate to that would
24 be the constant that I would need. Oh, I'm sorry, I'm wrong.
25 Let me ask you the question again.

1 If the surface to volume is the ratio of
2 radii, then isn't it true that the reduction factor that's
3 appropriate to use for a sphere with a radius of 1 divided by
4 X microns, is 332 over X?

5 A (Witness Schaffer) I'm confused.

6 A (Witness Mauro) I'm not exactly following your
7 calculation, but are you asking if the surface area would
8 increase per gram of material as the size of the particle
9 gets smaller?

10 Q That's part of it, yes.

11 A Well, that's true, but now you're trying to come
12 up with a mathematical expression of that relationship.

13 Q Well let me ask you this. Would you all agree
14 that if we can calculate the surface to volume ratio for
15 spheres of a smaller diameter, that we could get our reduction
16 factor for those spheres in the same manner as you did for
17 the one-micron spheres?

18 A Sure.

19 Q So then, if you could just get the surface to
20 volume ratio between 1 micron spheres and spheres of another
21 diameter, you could apply whatever conversion factor for
22 surface to volume of those spheres you've got to your reduction
23 factor of 332 in a mathematically consistent way, and come up
24 with a reduction factor for the other size of spheres?

25 A You can, but you have to bear in mind that the

1 surface area -- if that's in the calculation, assuming
2 perfectly spherical particles -- and it would be a reasonable
3 thing to do, to go through that exercise. But you have to
4 bear in mind that the actual particles themselves, the
5 surface area that has been measured as opposed to calculated,
6 doesn't follow that relationship exactly.

7 But as a first approximation, you know, to try to
8 get a handle on the surface area per unit weight, your
9 method would be correct.

10 Q And indeed, your method that you used here for
11 the one-micron particles is that same sort of first
12 approximation, not taking into account the deviation from
13 sphericity of those particles?

14 A Yes, sir.

15 end 23
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

24pbl

1 Q And it doesn't matter at all to this calculation
2 what the shape of the activated charcoal particles is, because
3 you've got a surface to volume ratio for them in this source.

4 A That is right.

5 Q Let me refer you to page 14, the second full
6 paragraph on that page. You state that the inhalation dose
7 model used by Applicants and the Staff effectively accounts
8 for the attachment of radionuclides to fly ash particles in
9 atmosphere around the plant.

10 Isn't it true that the contention says, the
11 health effects are underestimated because they exclude these
12 means of concentrating radionuclides in the environment.
13 Your statement of the contention is on page 2.

14 JUDGE KELLEY: Page 14?

15 MR. EDDLEMAN: I first quote their statement on
16 page 14 and then I asked them to contrast that with the
17 contention statement which is on page 2.

18 MS. BAUSER: Could I have the question again?

19 JUDGE KELLEY: How about the quote again on page
20 14?

21 MR. EDDLEMAN: It's the summary paragraph, and
22 I began after the second comma -- actually it's the third
23 comma in the paragraph. But the middle of the third line,
24 the inhalation dose model used by Applicants and the NRC
25 Staff effectively accounts for the attachment of radionuclides

24pb2

1 to fly ash particles in the atmosphere around the Harris
2 plant. And I asked them to compare that to the contention.

3 MS. BAUSER: I object to the question.

4 MR. EDDLEMAN: Well, I'll withdraw the question
5 then. Let me ask you this, gentlemen.

6 BY MR. EDDLEMAN:

7 Q Let's go back to page 13, you described Table
8 2 in the third full paragraph on that page, do you not?

9 A (Witness Schaffer) That's correct.

10 Q And you say assuming a 60 percent deposition
11 fraction, the whole body dose remains at about 0.075
12 millirems, and the dose to the critical organ (thyroid) is
13 about 0.16 millirem. That's what you say, isn't it?

14 A That's correct.

15 Q And that dose to the critical organ is up by
16 about 1/7th of the dose from Reg. Guide 1.109 that is
17 given at the end of the paragraph immediately above that,
18 is it not?

19 A (Witness Mauro) The changes for the critical
20 organ from .14 to .16.

21 Q That's an increase of approximately 1/7th, isn't
22 it?

23 A Yes. That is correct.

24 Q Okay. And if I come over to page 14, at the
25 top of that page you say Table 3 illustrates that the dose

24pb3

1 rate down, assuming all radionuclides except tritium are
2 insoluble.

3 Now, we have agreed, haven't we, that if tritium
4 were attached to an insoluble particle, that it would then
5 be carried where that particle went, haven't we?

6 A I think you have to be a little careful here.
7 There's a distinction between attached and associated with
8 as like a condensation nuclide.

9 Q Either way, it goes where the --

10 A No.

11 Q Oh, I see what you're saying. Right.

12 A If you say that, we're saying that attached --
13 the word attached, when I hear it you're referring to the
14 tritium as bound very strongly to the particle.

15 Q Adsorbed or absorbed?

16 A Yes, in such a manner that upon entering the
17 lung and depositing into the mucosa, it would remain with
18 the particle.

19 Q Okay, that is what I'm asking about now. I think
20 we've also established that you didn't make a partition
21 calculation for tritium on coal particles in your work
22 for this testimony, have we not?

23 A (Witness Schaffer) We discussed the significance
24 of it in previous questions today.

25 Q Well, suppose we just let the record speak for

24pb4

1 itself since it's late. You say, "This calculation results
2 in a whole body dose of about 0.074 millirem," as your
3 testimony is corrected, do you not?

4 A (Witness Mauro) That's correct.

5 Q And the critical organ dose (lung) is about
6 0.084 millirems. Now in the fifth line at the top of page
7 14, you haven't actually shown the calculations of any
8 of these things in your testimony, have you?

9 A The actual equations?

10 Q The actual calculations that were done.

11 A No, sir, but they are all followed, as you
12 pointed out, the models and are described in our various
13 references.

14 Q Were these calculations that you could carry
15 out by hand or did you use a computer to do them?

16 A (Witness Schaffer) They were carried out both
17 by computer and by hand.

18 Q Okay. And you checked them thoroughly and there
19 aren't any arithmetic errors in them to your knowledge,
20 are there?

21 A To my knowledge they are correct.

22 Q But without seeing them, I couldn't examine that
23 question, could I?

24 A (Witness Mauro) Without independently calculating
25 them themselves, you probably would have to take it on its

24pb5

1 merit, on its face value that we did do our calculations
2 correctly.

3 Q Well, if I look at a calculation that you've done
4 that says this number times that number plus this number
5 times that number and so on, even if I don't know how to
6 make the calculation I could identify an arithmetic error
7 just by knowing arithmetic, couldn't I?

8 MS. BAUSER: Objection. There is no purpose to
9 be served. He answered the question already.

10 MR. EDDLEMAN: It may be a slightly different
11 question. He says I have to take it on faith unless I can
12 make the calculation myself.

13 JUDGE KELLEY: Yes, that's what he says.

14 MR. EDDLEMAN: And I'm asking, isn't it true that
15 whether or not I know how to make the calculation I could
16 find an arithmetic error in it just by knowing the
17 arithmetic if I had the calculation in front of me.

18 JUDGE KELLEY: That's kind of rhetorical, isn't
19 that true?

20 MR. EDDLEMAN: Well, sure it is.

21 JUDGE KELLEY: So where are you headed, Mr.
22 Eddleman?

23 MR. EDDLEMAN: Well, he hasn't shown me the
24 calculation.

25 JUDGE KELLEY: So?

24pb6

1 MR. EDDLEMAN: So it's kind of hard to
2 cross-examine him on it.

3 JUDGE KELLEY: We know about the data, right?
4 We know where the data came from. We know the formulas.
5 And you could go home, presumably and reproduce what he
6 did, right?

7 MR. EDDLEMAN: Well, I'm not sure about that but
8 let me ask him that.

9 JUDGE KELLEY: How is he hiding the ball, I guess?
10 Let me ask you, making the large assumption if I understood
11 all this, I could go home and do the same thing?

12 WITNESS MAURO: Yes.

13 JUDGE KELLEY: Okay, thank you.

14 BY MR. EDDLEMAN:

15 Q Let me ask you about your Table 2 which follows
16 page 13. It says, "Inhalation dose, assuming all of the
17 radionuclides .1 microns, AMAD" which I gather is
18 aerodynamic diameter?

19 A (Witness Mauro) Activity meaning aerodynamic diameter.

20 Q In other words, they act like the median of them
21 is a .1 micron sphere.

22 A That's correct.

23 Q Okay. Now, if I wanted to calculate these
24 numbers, what do I do with this 60 percent deposition fraction
25 in making this calculation, Doctors?

24pb7

1 A (Witness Schaffer) You would then go to the
2 reference that it cited in our testimony, ICRP-30 and look
3 up the correction equation for correcting for particle size
4 aerodynamic diameter. And what this calculation assumes is
5 you correct by that equation these doses.

6 Q All right. So rather than actually taking the
7 60 percent deposition directly, I use an equation that
8 depends on aerodynamic diameter to compute these doses.

9 A Well, let me add some clarification. The 60
10 percent is the maximum pulmonary deposition in ICRP-30.

11 Q Okay. Now is that maximum associated with a
12 given particle size?

13 A Yes, .1 micron.

14 Q Okay. Let me ask you this about your testimony
15 on page 14. In the summary paragraph again you summarize
16 about accounting for the attachment of these particles.
17 Does the effect have anything to do with the presence of
18 other mutagens or carcinogens on these particles? The
19 effects that you calculate.

20 A We calculate doses.

21 Q Right. So any synergistic effects of mutagens
22 or carcinogens of other sorts, that is not radioactive ones
23 that are already on these particles are not captured in
24 your analysis; is that correct?

25 MS. BAUSER: Objection, that has nothing to do

24pb8

1 with the contention.

2 JUDGE KELLEY: You'll have to restate it for
3 me, Mr. Eddleman. There is an objection.

4 MR. EDDLEMAN: I'm thinking about whether to argue
5 the objection or just to restate the question.

6 JUDGE KELLEY: I asked you 25 minutes ago, and
7 you said you were about through. How do you stand now?

8 MR. EDDLEMAN: This is the last question.

9 JUDGE KELLEY: Good, okay. Try the restatement
10 and we'll see where that takes us.

11 BY MR. EDDLEMAN:

12 Q All right. Now, this contention says that its
13 long term somatic and genetic health effects of radiation
14 releases, does it not? That's at the top of page 2.

15 MS. BAUSER: I lost the end of your sentence,
16 Mr. Eddleman. Could you repeat it?

17 BY MR. EDDLEMAN:

18 Q The long term somatic and genetic health effects
19 of radiation. That's what that starts off saying, doesn't
20 it? And it says, "has been seriously underestimated for
21 the following reasons." So I think this contention is about
22 effects.

23 Now I'm not asking a question, okay? Now, if a
24 radionuclide is on a particle that has some other carcinogens
25 on it, gentlemen, do you expect that the other carcinogens

24pb9

1 might also have an effect?

2 MS. BAUSER: Objection --

3 JUDGE KELLEY: If a particle is on what?

4 MR. EDDLEMAN: If a radionuclide is on a particle
5 which happens to have some other carcinogens on it, what
6 I'm asking is may there be a synergistic effect between the
7 radioactive particles, cancer potential and the cancer
8 causing potential of the other carcinogens that are on the
9 particle?

10 JUDGE CARPENTER: Excuse me for just a moment.
11 I was ill last week, I wasn't here last week would you lay
12 a little foundation for that question?

13 MR. EDDLEMAN: Sure, Judge.

14 JUDGE CARPENTER: Just a little bit. Three or
15 four sentences.

16 MR. EDDLEMAN: Well, you mean you want me to
17 explain what my foundation is?

18 JUDGE CARPENTER: I just want to hear it. I
19 don't want an explanation, I just want to hear it.

20 JUDGE KELLEY: This may require a huddle. I'm
21 going to vote to sustain the objection, but go ahead.

22 MR. EDDLEMAN: Well, now I'm totally confused
23 at this point. What am I supposed to be doing?

24 JUDGE KELLEY: I just portrayed my view on this
25 question, but go ahead and state it if you want it.

end 24.

mgc 25-1 1

BY MR. EDDLEMAN:

2 Q Gentlemen, in your making your analysis, did
3 you examine either the mutagenicity or the carcinogenicity
4 of any of the constituents of the coal particles?

5 MS. BAUSER: I am going to object.

6 MS. MOORE: Staff joins in the objection.

7 (The Board confers.)

8 JUDGE KELLEY: Sustained. We don't see this
9 contention as an effects contention; we see it as a
10 mechanisms contention, if you will. To be sure, the
11 preamble talks about effects, but then it goes on to say
12 that the effects are underestimated because, and that is
13 where you start the contention, as we understand it -- how
14 fly ash particles carry things or fail to carry things to
15 various places. We don't see it as having anything to do
16 with relationships between carcinogens.

17 MR. EDDLEMAN: Well, I hear you, Judge, and
18 I'll say this. If I ever learn to write a contention that
19 says what I really think it ought to mean, it will probably
20 be a miracle. But on that basis, I have no further
21 questions.

22 JUDGE KELLEY: Contention writing is a fine art.
23 Staff, have you got questions?

24 MS. MOORE: No, Staff has no questions.

25 JUDGE FOREMAN: At the risk of being very

mgc 25-2 1

2 unpopular with all of you, I have a small point that I
3 would like to have cleared up for my own edification and
perhaps for the record.

4 BOARD EXAMINATION

5 BY JUDGE FOREMAN:

6 Q I would like to preface it by saying, I know if
7 I had -- and I am looking to page 13, "Inhalation Dose
8 Comparison" -- and I know that if I had the numbers and I
9 had the equation, that I could calculate or run through
10 the calculations and get the results, or if I had the
11 program, I could punch the buttons.

12 However, could you briefly explain to me -- and
13 I am reading now -- "Notwithstanding the above analysis,
14 the doses calculated from the Harris plant vicinity would
15 not change, even if one assumes greater lung particle
16 deposition or longer lung retention of radionuclide than
17 are assumed in the calculation performed with Reg Guide
18 1.109."

19 Intuitively, that doesn't make sense to me. I
20 would think that if there was greater lung particle
21 deposition and there was longer lung retention, that the
22 doses would change. How is it that they don't?

23 A (Witness Mauro) The reason really comes down
24 to something quite simple. Most of the dose is due to
25 tritium, and it is unaffected by articles in the

mgc 25-3

1 atmosphere. Now if you were to just limit --

2 Q I understand. Thank you.

3 JUDGE KELLEY: Anymore questions?

4 MR. EDDLEMAN: Judge, I want to ask one about
5 that.

6 CROSS ON BOARD EXAMINATION

7 BY MR. EDDLEMAN:

8 Q You say "unaffected by tritium" -- I mean
9 "unaffected by the particles." You didn't, in fact -- I
10 think we've already established that you didn't, in fact,
11 make a calculation of the adsorption of tritium onto these
12 particles in your analysis, did you?

13 A (Witness Mauro) No, sir. We assumed tritium
14 would be uninfluenced by the particles airborne in the
15 vicinity of the site in terms of how we modeled its
16 dosimetry.

17 MR. EDDLEMAN: Okay.

18 FURTHER BOARD EXAMINATION

19 BY JUDGE KELLEY:

20 Q Gentlemen, are you familiar with the testimony
21 of Dr. Brannigan from the NRC Staff?

22 A (Witness Mauro) Yes, sir.

23 Q Do you substantially agree with it?

24 A Basically, yes. The bottomline. He has
25 approached the problem differently than we have.

mgc 25-4

1 Q I understand that the approach is somewhat
2 different. Do you have any significant disagreement with
3 any aspects of it?

4 A No, sir.

5 A (Witness Schaffer) No, sir.

6 JUDGE KELLY: Thank you. Okay. That completes
7 our questioning of this panel.

8 MS. BAUSER: Excuse me. I think we --

9 JUDGE KELLEY: Do you have redirect? Oh, I'm
10 sorry.

11 MS. BAUSER: Could you give me one minute,
12 please?

13 JUDGE KELLEY: Sure.

14 (Pause.)

End 25

15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

mgc 25-1 1

(6:00 p.m.)

(6 pm) 2

JUDGE KELLEY: We are back on the record now.

3 Ms. Bauser has some redirect questions.

4 REDIRECT EXAMINATION

5 BY MS. BAUSER:

6 Q Gentlemen, could you explain please why it is
7 that you believe that tritium would not attach to particles
8 in the atmosphere and then be inhaled and subsequently
9 lodge in the lung?

10 First of all, correct me if I'm wrong, if that
11 is not your understanding.

12 A (Witness Mauro) We don't believe that there is
13 any evidence that tritium will bind tenaciously to an
14 airborne particulate and remain there upon inhalation.
15 There's just no evidence that that occurs, and there is
16 every reason to believe, based on just an understanding of
17 the behavior of water vapor, that it won't behave that
18 way.

19 Q Would tritium behave as any other -- as regular
20 water vapor?

21 A Yes. Tritium -- when we say tritium, we are
22 talking about tritiated water vapor, which behaves chemically
23 identical to stable or regular water vapor. So as far as
24 the chemistry or the chemical behavior of tritiated water
25 vapor, it is identical to water vapor in general and would

mgc 26-2 1

not be expected to behave very much differently in its transport and dispersion and behavior in the body.

3 Q Let me go on to another point. As I understood
4 your testimony earlier today, you stated -- I think both of
5 you did -- essentially that particles, coal particles in
6 the atmosphere, would not, in effect, select out tritiated
7 water or tritium that might be released from the plant, from
8 a nuclear plant.

9 Could you explain why it is that you have that
10 view?

11 A Yes. That was almost implied in my answer, and
12 I could have been clearer on that. Any association that
13 tritiated water vapor may have with a particle, there will
14 not be any preference, preferential treatment or selectivity
15 between tritiated water vapor and the stable water vapor.
16 As far as the particle is concerned, they are chemically
17 identical, and there will be no selection at work, selective
18 processes at work where you would expect for some reason
19 the tritium or tritiated water vapor to preferentially bind
20 or become associated with than any other stable water vapor.

21 Q What impact does that have in terms of the
22 quantity of water vapor there is, versus the quantity of
23 particles?

24 I think you were talking before about the eight
25 grams of water.

mgc 26-3

1 A Yes. Well, the eight grams of water airborne is
2 stable water, and if there were some tritium molecules or
3 tritiated water vapor in there, it would be completely
4 commingled with it. You could treat it as such. There
5 wouldn't be any discrimination between the way in which
6 the tritiated water vapor would behave and just regular
7 water vapor would behave.

8 Q One more question.

9 Dr. Schaffer, I think you stated in response to
10 a question by Mr. Eddleman something to the effect of an
11 assumption you made about particulates, coal particulates
12 being 10 micrometers in diameter. Is that the assumption
13 you make in your testimony?

14 A (Witness Schaffer) The assumption we make in the
15 testimony is that the particles around the Harris plant from
16 a combustion source away from the plant would be in the
17 size range of .1 to 2 microns in diameter.

18 MS. BAUSER: I have no further questions. Thank
19 you.

20 JUDGE KELLEY: Well, at this time, I think --
21 yes?

22 MR. EDDLEMAN: I think I have one question on
23 recross.

24 JUDGE KELLEY: All right.
25

mgc 26-4

1 RECROSS EXAMINATION

2 BY MR. EDDLEMAN:

3 Q Isn't it true that one difference between
4 tritiated water and just plain old water is that when
5 a tritium atom decays, it leaves an ionized particle behind
6 it, or it leaves the particle that was anionized?

7 A (Witness Mauro) That's correct.

8 MR. EDDLEMAN: No more questions.

9 JUDGE KELLEY: Okay. Gentlemen, you are going
10 to be our panel, are you not, on the next contention also?

11 WITNESS MAURO: I will be.

12 JUDGE KELLEY: I see.

13 JUDGE FOREMAN: I really would like to ask a
14 question.

15 FURTHER BOARD EXAMINATION

16 BY JUDGE FOREMAN:

17 Q You had stated that there was no difference
18 between a droplet of water containing ordinary hydrogen and
19 tritiated water in terms of relating to particular fly
20 ash. What if the fly ash did have a charge on it? Isn't
21 it possible that the tritiated droplet would be
22 preferentially attracted to that particle?

23 A (Witness Mauro) The tritiated droplet -- I guess
24 to relate to this charge question -- upon decay, in the
25 decaying process, the hydrogen will ionize and there will

mgc 26-5 1 be the creation of ion pairs. So there would be a very
2 localized charge upon decay. But that is after it is
3 decayed. But the tritiated water molecule's upon decay is
4 virtually chemically indistinguishable from any other
5 water molecule.

6 JUDGE FOREMAN: Okay. Thank you.

7 MR. EDDLEMAN: I am sorry, Judge.

8 JUDGE FOREMAN: It's quite all right. Go ahead.

9 FURTHER RE-CROSS EXAMINATION

10 BY MR. EDDLEMAN:

11 Q Then to follow up on this question, isn't it true
12 that water with a relatively higher concentration of
13 tritium in it would be more likely to be attracted to coal
14 particulates by electrostatic attraction?

15 A (Witness Mauro) I don't know.

16 MR. EDDLEMAN: No more question.

17 JUDGE KELLEY: Okay. Applicants?

18 MS. BAUSER: No.

19 JUDGE KELLEY: Board members.

20 (No response.)

21 JUDGE KELLEY: Okay.

22 Well, Dr. Mauro is going to be returning, and
23 we have another statement, but not the same one tomorrow.

24 Dr. Schaffer, we can say good-bye, at least as
25 a witness. We appreciate you both being here and responding

mgc 26-6

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

so well, and we appreciate it very much.

You are excused.

(Witnesses excused.)

JUDGE KELLEY: Anything else before tomorrow morning at 8:30?

(No response.)

JUDGE KELLEY: Okay, we are adjourned.

(Whereupon, at 6:10 p.m., the hearing was recessed, to reconvene at 8:30 a.m., Tuesday, June 19, 1984.)

End 26

CERTIFICATE OF PROCEEDINGS

1860-A

1
2
3 This is to certify that the attached proceedings before the
4 NRC COMMISSION

5 In the matter of: CP&L & No. Carolina Eastern Municipal
6 Power Agency, Shearon Harris, 1 & 2

Date of Proceeding:

Monday, June 18, 1984

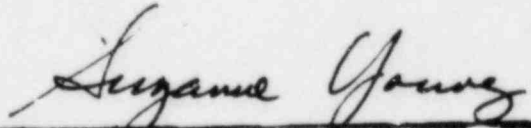
7 Place of Proceeding:

Raleigh, North Carolina

8 were held as herein appears, and that this is the original
9 transcript for the file of the Commission.
10

11 Suzanne Young

Official Reporter - Typed

12
13 
14 Official Reporter - Signature